UNICEF Tanzania
Saving mothers’ and children’s lives through innovative, sustainable, and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services, 2015-2019

Endline Instruments

15 July 2020
Annex E: Primary data collection instruments

1.1 Quantitative instruments

1.1.1 Endline health facility survey

Q001 - VRF: Introduction and consent

Good morning/afternoon. I am [INSERT name]. I work for Quantum Research Tanzania working on behalf of a company called Kantar. We conduct research in Tanzania on a range of public and private sector development partners. We are conducting research to assess the impact of the UNICEF-KOICA project (“Saving mothers’ and children’s lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project) at your health facility and across Mbeya and Songwe region. Your facility was one of the recipients of support from the project, and thus you have been selected to participate in the study.

The survey I would like to conduct with you is very comprehensive and will cover similar topics covered during the baseline survey conducted in 2014/2015. This includes: the state of the infrastructure, availability of RMNCAH services, the equipment, supplies and drugs for essential RMNCAH services, utilisation rates over the past three months, EmONC signal functions provided, number of women and new-borns delivered, maternal complications due to direct obstetric causes, maternal and new-born deaths, and referrals.

The survey will be conducted with in charge of the health facility or lead provider working in the maternity or reproductive child health section at your facility. Depending on how readily available the information is the survey could take from 3 to 4 hours to complete or a full day.

Before we start, I would like to reassure you that your cooperation is completely voluntary and all feedback you give me will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. However, the information we get from you would be useful to inform future support in RMNCAH in your facility, region and the country as a whole.

In line with data protection laws, the results will only be used for statistical purposes and any personal information will be deleted once no longer needed. For more details please refer to our privacy policy, which can be found at www.kantar.com/ke-privacy-capi.pdf. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent.

There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs or projects around reproductive, maternal, new born child, adolescent health services. We will be recording this interview, for training and quality purposes with your consent.

Do you consent to participate in the study?

Normal

1 Yes
2 No

→ GO TO END OF QUESTIONNAIRE

B001 - BBB: Section 1: Background information

Q002 - VBB:

Region

Normal

1 Mbeya
2 Songwe
Q003 - VBC:

Not back
Council (DC,TC,CC)

Researcher notes: Make this single choice:

If Mbeya region is selected in Q001, have this list appear:

1. Mbeya CC
2. Mbeya DC
3. Mbalari DC
4. Chunya DC
5. Rungwe DC
6. Busokelo DC
7. Kyela DC

If Songwe region is selected in Q001, have this list appear:

8. Mbozi DC
9. Momba DC
10. Tunduma TC
11. Ileje DC
12. Songwe DC

Q004 - VBF:

Not back
Ward

Q005 - VBG:

Not back
Village/Mtaa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q006 - VBJ:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
<td>Min = 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Telephone
Q007 - VBH:  

**Not back**  
Select the health facility  

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Health Facility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lubanda Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ibaba Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mbebe Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Iyula Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Isansa Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Itaka Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Kamsamba Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Ivuna Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ndalambo Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tunduma Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Chalangwa Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mbuyuni Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lupatingatinga Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Mawindi Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Utengule Usangu Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Madibira Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Ukwavila Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Mwakeleli Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Kanyalele Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kambasegere Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Ikuti Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Masukuli Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ndaga Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Njisi Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Ngonga Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Ipinda Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Isuto Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Mjele Dispensary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Igoma Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Ruanda Health Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Researcher notes:** Separate the facility names by region and link this question to VBB, i.e.
- Songwe
  - Lubanda Dispensary
  - Mbebe Dispensary
  - Iyula Health Center
  - Isansa Health Center
  - Itaka Health Center
  - Kamsamba Health Center
  - Ivuna Dispensary
  - Ndalambo Health Center
  - Tunduma Health Center
  - Chalangwa Health Center
  - Mbuyuni Health Center
  - Lupatingatinga Health Center
  - Mawindi Health Center
  - Utengule Usangu Health Center
  - Madibira Health Center
  - Ukwavila Dispensary
  - Mbeya
  - Mwakeleli Health Center
  - Kanyalele Dispensary
  - Kambasegere Dispensary
  - Ikuti Health Center
  - Masukuli Health Center
  - Ndaga Dispensary
  - Njisi Dispensary
  - Ngonga Dispensary
  - Ipinda Health Center
  - Isuto Dispensary
  - Mjele Dispensary
  - Igoma Health Center
  - Ruanda Health Center)

---

**Q008 - VBL:**

**Open**

Not back

Enter the Common Facility Name this facility is known by in this community if different from the official name:

---

**Q009 - VBM:**

**Alpha**

Not back

MTUHA HF Code
**Q010 - VBN:** Text

Not back

**Researcher notes:** GPS should be set to default

---

**Q011 - VBR:** Single coded

Not back

Ownership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Parastatal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Faith based Organization (FBO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NGOs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q012 - VBS:** Single coded

Not back

Does this facility accept Health Insurance clients?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q013 - VBT:** Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

Which type of Health Insurance is accepted?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>National Health Insurance Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Community Health Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other (specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q014 - VBV:** Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 2000

What is the total bed capacity of this health facility?
Q015 - VCD:  
Not back
What is the name of the nearest referral health facility to you?

Q016 - VCF:  
Not back
What is the level of referral health facility?

Normal
1 Dispensary
2 Health Centre
3 District Hospital
4 Regional Referral Hospital
5 Zonal Referral Hospital
6 National Hospital

Q017 - VBX:  
Not back | Min = 1
What means of transport is used to get to the referral point?

Select all that apply

Normal
1 Public Transport
2 Private Transport
3 Private Ambulance
4 Health Facility Owned Transport
5 Ambulance from nearby or Referral Facility
6 Dharura Fasta
996 Other (specify): *Open *Fixed
998 None *Fixed *Exclusive

Q018 - VCC:  
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000
Can you tell me the distance in KM from this facility to referral hospital or health center?

Record in kilometers
Q019 - VBY: Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

What are some of the challenges to reaching the referral facilities?
Select all that apply

Normal
1. Availability of ambulances or means of transport
2. Distance to referral hospital is far
3. Terrain
4. Seasonality i.e. rains
996 Other (specify): *Open *Fixed

Q020 - VBZ: Single coded

Not back

Does the health facility have an active health facility governing committee (HFGC)?

Normal
2. Yes
3. No

Ask only if Q020 - VBZ,2

Q021 - VCB: Single coded

Not back

Has the Health Facility Governing Committee had any meetings in the last quarter (Oct- Dec 2019)?

If yes, request to see the meeting minutes and record if meeting minutes have been seen

Normal
1. Yes, I have observed the meeting minutes
2. No, meetings were held last quarter
3. Yes, but I have not observed the meeting minutes

B001 - BBB: Section 1: Background information End block

B002 - BBC: Section 2: Reproductive, Maternal, New Born Child Health Services Provided Begin block

Q022 - VCH: AVAILABILITY OF REPRODUCTIVE, MATERNAL, NEWBORN, CHILD AND ADOLESCENT HEALTH SERVICES Text

Not back
Now, I am going to ask you questions about reproductive, maternal, new born and child adolescent health services offered in your health facility. In addition, I will ask to observe some records and facilities.

**Q024 - VCJ:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Which Reproductive, Maternal, New Born, Child and Adolescent Health services are provided at this health facility?

Select all that apply

**Normal**

1. Antenatal Care
2. Postnatal Care
3. Delivery Services
4. HIV Testing and Counseling
5. Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission of HIV Services
6. Vaccination Services
7. Child Growth Monitoring
8. Family Planning Counselling
9. Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Services
10. Hemoglobin Testing
11. Blood group testing
996 Other (specify): *Open *Fixed

**Researcher notes:** The list of services will be provided and question type changed to multi-code

---

**Q025 - VJQ:**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000000**

Cost of normal delivery:

*Normal delivery:* Passage of the fetus and the placenta from the genital canal into the external world without any complications

Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)
### Q026 - VJR: Cost of assisted delivery:
Assisted delivery is when a woman delivers a baby with some form of complication that requires the mid-wife or birth attendant to use instruments or other methods to delivery the baby.
Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)

### Q027 - VJT: Cost of antenatal clinic:
Antenatal clinic: Antenatal care includes general examination, abdominal examination, vaginal examination, regular tests to monitor the progress of the pregnancy, ultrasound scanning, checks of weight gain, blood checks, tests of hormones and enzymes to assess the efficiency of the placenta, and frequent tests of the blood pressure and urine.
Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)

### Q028 - VJX: Cost of postnatal care:
Postnatal care: Care of the mother for the period of about 6 weeks after delivery of a baby.
Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)

### Q029 - VJZ: Cost of newborn care:
Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)
### Cost of Hemoglobin Testing:

**Q030 - VJV:**

Cost of Hemoglobin testing:

- **Hemoglobin testing:** A hemoglobin test reveals how much hemoglobin is in a person's blood, helping to diagnose and monitor anemia.

Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities).

### Cost of Blood Grouping Test:

**Q031 - VPS:**

Cost of blood grouping test:

- **Blood grouping test:** The process of identifying a person's blood group by serologic testing of a blood sample.

Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities).

### Cost of Family Planning Consultation:

**Q032 - VJY:**

Cost of family planning consultation:

- **Family planning:** the practice of birth control measures within the context of family values, attitudes, and beliefs; including oral contraceptives, diaphragm, condom, and natural family planning.

Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities).

### Maternity Waiting Home:

**Q033 - VCG:**

Does this health facility have a maternity waiting home?

- **Normal**
  - 1: Yes
  - 2: No

Ask only if **Q024 - VCJ**

### Antenatal Care Services:

**Q034 - VCK:**

How many days a week are antenatal care services provided?

- **Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 7**
Now, I am going to read out a list of antenatal care services, can you tell me which of the following services are routinely offered during antenatal clinic in this facility?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferrous supplementation</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folic acid tablet supplementation</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syphilis screening</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haemoglobin check</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine tests (albumin)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetanus vaccination</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent Preservative Therapy Prevention (IPTp) for malaria</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenatal care counselling</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARV treatment for Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking for blood pressure</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaria checking using Malaria Rapid Diagnostic Testing (mRDT)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV counselling and testing</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling on birth preparedness</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ask only if Q035 - VCL ROW=1 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=2 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=3 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=4 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=5 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=6 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=7 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=8 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=9 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=10 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=11 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=12 & COL=1 and Q035 - VCL ROW=17 & COL=1

Q036 - VCM:

Not back | Number of rows: 13 | Number of columns: 2

Can you tell me if any of the antenatal care services you noted, was provided in the last 3 months from mid-November 2019 – to date?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferrous supplementation</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folic acid tablet supplementation</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syphilis screening</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haemoglobin check</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urine tests (albumin)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetanus vaccination</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermittent Preservative Therapy Prevention (IPTp) for malaria</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenatal counselling</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV counselling and testing</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARV treatment for Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission (PMTCT)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking for blood pressure</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaria checking using Malaria Rapid Diagnostic Testing (mRDT)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling on birth preparedness</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q037 - VPV:

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Are the toilets in the antenatal care area functional?

Functional toilet refers to toilets flushing or has water available to flush, not clogged and not out of service

OBSERVE and CONFIRM

Normal

1  Yes, observed and toilets are functional
2  Yes, observed and toilets are not functional
3  No, not observed
Q038 - VPW:  
Not back | Number of rows: 4 | Number of columns: 2

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Interviewer please observe and verify if the toilets in the antenatal care are clean:

Clean: No dirt/mud, pieces of paper/tissue or feces/urine on the wall, floor, or roof, and toilet bowl is empty
Dirty: There is some dirt/mud, pieces of paper/tissue or feces/urine on the wall, floor, or roof and toilet bowl is full or not flushed

OBSERVE and CONFIRM

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Clean</th>
<th>Dirty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floor</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet bowl</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q039 - VCNa: Medicines for Prevention of Premature Delivery

Not back

Now, I am going to ask you about medicine that are used for prevention of pre-mature delivery.

Q040 - VCN: Medicines for Prevention of Premature Delivery

Not back | Number of rows: 2 | Number of columns: 2

Are the following medicines for prevention of premature delivery offered routinely during antenatal clinic in this facility?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicine</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection of terbutaline (Terbutaline: It is used to stop contraction of muscles to avoid premature delivery)</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium Sulfate (Magnesium Sulfate: used to prevent seizures in pregnant women with conditions such as pre-eclampsia, eclampsia, or toxemia of pregnancy)</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Can you tell me if any of the following medicines for prevention of premature delivery, was provided in the last 3 months from mid-November 2019 – to date?

**Q040 - VCN**

*Matrix*

Not back | Number of rows: 2 | Number of columns: 2

Can you tell me if any of the following medicines for prevention of premature delivery, was provided in the last 3 months from mid-November 2019 – to date?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medicine</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection of Terbutaline</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Magnesium Sulfate</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q041 - VKD: Delivery care**

Not back

Are the following medicines for prevention of premature delivery offered routinely during antenatal clinic in this facility?

**Q042 - VCP: Delivery care**

Not back

Are the following medicines for prevention of premature delivery offered routinely during antenatal clinic in this facility?

**Q043 - VCQ:**

*Single coded*

Not back

Are maternity services provided for 24 hours a day?

**Normal**

1. Yes
2. No

**Q044 - VCR:**

*Numeric*

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 2000

How many beds are in your antenatal ward?

**Q045 - VCS:**

*Single coded*

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Does the labour room have a functional blood pressure machine?

Ask to observe the functionality of the blood pressure machine

**Normal**

1. Yes, blood pressure machine and stethoscope
2. Yes, digital blood pressure machine
3. Yes, both digital blood pressure machine and blood pressure machine and stethoscope
4. No, functional blood pressure machine is available
**Q046 - VCT:** Single coded

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Does the antenatal ward have a copy of pre-eclampsia/eclampsia management protocol?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes, observed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, not observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, copy is not available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q047 - VCW:** Single coded

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there no draught in the delivery room?

Draught: Current of cool air in a room or a confined space

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q048 - VPX:** Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 0

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: What is the temperature of the delivery room?

*Place the thermometer in the center of the room and indicate the temperature in the room in Centigrade (°C)*

**Q049 - VCV:** Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 2000

What is the total number of beds in the labour ward?

**Q050 - VCX:** Single coded

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Does the labour ward having a functional wall clock?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q051 - VCZ:**

**Not back**

Is there privacy in the labour ward?

Privacy means when the woman is protected from being seen by people she does not consent to. Privacy is provided by partitions in the delivery room and the woman’s private information not being shared or heard by anyone she does not consent to.

| Normal | 1  | Yes |
|        | 2  | No  |

**Q052 - VDB:**

**Not back**

Is a companion allowed with a labouring mother?

| Normal | 1  | Yes |
|        | 2  | No  |

**Q053 - VDC:**

**Not back**

Is pregnant woman allowed to take tea during labour?

| Normal | 1  | Yes |
|        | 2  | No  |

**Q054 - VDD:**

**Not back**

Is the pregnant woman allowed to move around during labour?

| Normal | 1  | Yes |
|        | 2  | No  |

**Q055 - VDF:**

**Not back**

Is the pregnant woman allowed to choose the birthing position?

| Normal | 1  | Yes |
|        | 2  | No  |
Q056 - VDG: \hspace{1cm} \textbf{Single coded}  
\textbf{Not back}  
Is tea or porridge routinely given after delivery to the woman?  
\textbf{Normal}  
1 Yes  
2 No  

Q057 - VDH: \hspace{1cm} \textbf{Single coded}  
\textbf{Not back}  
Is the newborn kept in skin to skin contact with the mother after birth?  
\textbf{Normal}  
1 Yes  
2 No  

\textbf{Ask only if Q057 - VDH, 1}  

Q058 - VDJ: \hspace{1cm} \textbf{Numeric}  
\textbf{Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 24}  
For how long (in hours) is the newborn child kept in skin to skin contact with the mother after birth?  

Q059 - VDK: \hspace{1cm} \textbf{Single coded}  
\textbf{Not back}  
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there a copy of protocol on management of Post-Partum Hemorrhage (PPH) in the labour ward?  
Post-Partum Hemorrhage: Postpartum hemorrhage is heavy bleeding after the birth of your baby  
\textbf{Ask to observe the Post-Partum Hemorrhage protocol management copy}  
\textbf{Normal}  
3 Yes, observed the PPH protocol  
4 Yes, not observed the PPH protocol  
5 No
**Q060 - VPZ:**

**Not back**

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there a copy of protocol on management of Ante-Partum Hemorrhage (APH) in the labour ward?

Ante-Partum Hemorrhage: Antepartum hemorrhage is heavy bleeding before the birth of your baby.

*Ask to observe the Post-Partum Hemorrhage protocol management copy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, observed the APH protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yes, not observed the APH protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q061 - VDL:**

**Not back**

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there a copy of protocol for newborn resuscitation/helping baby breathe in the labour ward?

*Ask to observe the newborn resuscitation/helping baby breathe protocol copy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q062 - VDM:**

**Not back**

Is there an ambubag and mask for newborn resuscitation in the labour ward?

Ambubag and mask: A self-refilling bag-valve-mask unit with a 1–1.5 litre capacity, used for artificial respiration which, while suboptimal for the non-intubated patient, is effective for ventilating and oxygenating intubated patients, allowing both spontaneous and artificial respiration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q063 - VDN:**

**Not back**

Is there availability of standby generators (provided to CEmONC health centres) in the labour ward?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q064 - VPY: Is there availability of newborn resuscitation table with radiant warmer (provided to CEmONC health centres) in the labour ward?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q065 - VDP: Are Partograph forms available in this health facility?

Partograph: The partograph is a graphic record of the progress of labour and relevant details of the mother and fetus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to Q069 - VDT

Q066 - VDQ: What type of partograph is available?

Select all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>With latent phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>WHO modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other versions *Open</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q067 - VDR: Can I review 5 used partographs used most recently?

Interviewer, please ask to pick randomly partographs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go to Q069 - VDT
Q068 - VDS: Single coded

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: What is the quality (i.e. completed correctly) of filling of the used partograph (poor, good or excellent)?

Normal

1 Excellent (All 5 reviewed are completed correctly)
2 Good (4 out of the 5 reviewed are completed correctly)
3 Poor (3 or less out of the 5 reviewed are completed correctly)

Q069 - VDT: Single coded

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Are the toilets in the maternity ward functional?

Normal

1 Yes, observed and toilets are functional
2 Yes, observed and toilets are not functional
3 No, not observed ➔ GO TO Q072 - VDW

Q070 - VDX: Matrix

Not back | Number of rows: 4 | Number of columns: 2

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Interviewer please observe and verify if the toilets in the maternity ward are clean:

Clean: No dirt/mud, pieces of paper/tissue or feces/urine on the wall, floor, or roof, and toilet bowl is empty
Dirty: There is some dirt/mud, pieces of paper/tissue or feces/urine on the wall, floor, or roof and toilet bowl is full or not flushed

Observe if the floor, walls, roof, toilet bowl

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Clean</th>
<th>Dirty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floor</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet bowl</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q071 - VDV:  
**Not back**  
**Single coded**

**Not back**  
**Observe and Confirm:** Is there running water and soap in labour ward – from tap or use of bucket with tap in the maternity ward?

**Normal**

3 Yes, both water and soap
4 Yes, only water, but no soap
5 Yes, only soap but no water
6 No, water and soap

Q072 - VDW:  
**Not back | Min = 1**  
**Multi coded**

**What are the sources of water used by this health facility?**

Select all that apply

**Normal**

1 Council water
2 Village borehole
3 UNICEF supported water source
4 Rain water harvesting
5 River/stream
996 Other (specify): *Open *Fixed

Q073 - VDY:  
**Not back**  
**Single coded**

**Not back**  
**Does the maternity ward have decontaminate reusable instruments with antiseptic?**

**Normal**

1 Yes, 5 bucket system
2 Yes, 3 bucket system
3 No

Q074 - VDZ: **Availability of emergency Obstetric care functions (Signal Functions)**  
**Not back**

Now I will ask you questions about the available emergency obstetric care functions.
**Q075 - VFB: Uterotonics in labour ward**

Can you tell me if the following functions are routinely carried out at this health facility?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection Oxytocin</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Ergometrine</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablets Misoprostol</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q076 - VFC:**

Can you tell me if any of the functions you noted, was provided in the last 3 months from mid-November 2019 – to date?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection Oxytocin</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Ergometrine</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablets Misoprostol</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** Scripter note question asked to only those that select yes at Q 81

**Q077 - VFF: Injection antibiotics for treatment of sepsis for mothers**

Are any of the following antibiotics injections provided for treatment of sepsis for pregnant women routinely undertaken at this health facility?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection ampicillin</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection benzyl penicillin</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection gentamycin</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection metronidazole</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection cephalosporin</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (Specify) *Fixed</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q078 - VFG:

**Numeric**

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1

Please specify the milligrams (mgs)

**Researcher notes:** Create a skip based on the once selected yes in VFF

---

Q079 - VPH:

**Matrix**

Not back | Number of rows: 6 | Number of columns: 2

Was any of these antibiotics’ injections provided for treatment of sepsis for the pregnant women in the last 3 months (mid -November 2019 – to date?)

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>inmates</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection ampicillin</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection benzyl penicillin</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection gentamycin</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection metronidazole</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection cephalosporin</td>
<td>☐️</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify) *Fixed</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** Scripter note this question applies to those selected yes at Q VFF

---

Q080 - VFH:

**Numeric**

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 300

What are the total number of pregnant women treated with intravenous and intramuscular antibiotics for maternal conditions in the last 3 months (mid -November 2019) – to date?

*The respondent will need to consult records to answer these questions. Enter 9999 if data is not available*
Q081 - VFJ: Injection antibiotics for treatment of sepsis for newborn

Are any of the following antibiotics injections provided for treatment of sepsis for newborn routinely undertaken at this health facility?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection ampicillin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection benzyl penicillin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection gentamycin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection metronidazole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection cephalosporin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify) *Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q082 - VFK: Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1

Please specify the milligrams (mgs)

Q083 - VPG: Matrix

Not back | Number of rows: 6 | Number of columns: 2

Was any of these antibiotics’ injections provided for treatment of sepsis for the newborn in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date?)

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection ampicillin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection benzyl penicillin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection gentamycin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection metronidazole</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection cephalosporin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify) *Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Researcher notes: Scripter note this question is asked to only those selected yes at Q 82
Q084 - VFL: Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1

What is the total number of newborn treated with injectable antibiotics for newborn infections/causes in the past 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date?  

*The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.*

Q085 - VFN: Eclampsia management

Not back | Number of rows: 7 | Number of columns: 2

Are any of the following functions for eclampsia management routinely undertaken at this health facility?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection magnesium sulphate</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Calcium Gluconate (Antidote to Mg SO4)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Hydralazine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet Aldomet/Nifedipine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgSO4 is provided according to the guidelines for prevention and treatment of eclampsia</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vital Signs (pulse, blood pressure, respiration), reflexes and foetal heart are monitored regularly</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women with severe pre-eclampsia/eclampsia are kept in the hospital for at least 4 days postpartum</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Was any of these functions for eclampsia management provided in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

### Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection magnesium sulphate</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Calcium Gluconate (Antidote to Mg SO4)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injection Hydralazine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet Aldomet/Nifedipine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgSO4 is provided according to the guidelines for prevention and treatment of eclampsia</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vital Signs (pulse, blood pressure, respiration), reflexes and foetal heart are monitored regularly</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women with severe pre-eclampsia/eclampsia are kept in the hospital for at least 4 days postpartum</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ask only if Q086 - VFP**

### Q087 - VPP:

Not back | Min = 1 | Max = 300

What is the total number of pre/eclampsia cases treated in the past 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

*The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.*

### Q088 - VPPa:

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there a copy of the protocol for Management of Eclampsia are available?

*Ask to observe the Eclampsia management protocol copy*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, observed the eclampsia management protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, not observed the eclampsia management protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q089 - VPPb:  
Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there a copy of the protocol for sepsis management available?

Ask to observe the sepsis management protocol copy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, observed the sepsis management protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, not observed the sepsis management protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q090 - VFS: Vacuum Extraction  
Not back

Now I will ask you questions with regards to Vacuum Extraction

Q091 - VQB:  
Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there a copy of protocol on management of obstetric labour available?

Ask to observe the Obstetric labour protocol management copy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, observed Obstetric labour protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, not observed Obstetric labour protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q092 - VFT:  
Not back

Is functional Vacuum Extractor available at your health facility?

Vacuum Extractor: A device for applying traction to the fetus during delivery by using a suction cup attached to the fetal head.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q092 - VFT:**

What type of Vacuum Extractor do you use at your health facility?

Select all that apply

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low cavity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High cavity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q094 - VFW:**

Are there staff in this health facility who have been trained in Vacuum Extraction since 2015 and now?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q095 - VFX:**

What is the total number of trained staff in Vacuum Extraction since 2015 and now?

*The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.*

**Q096 - VQC:**

Who provided the training on Vacuum Extraction?

Select all that apply

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional or district government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UNICEF/KOICA project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other organization (specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q097 - VFY:**

Are nurses and midwives in your health facility conducting Vacuum Extraction?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q098 - VFZ:**

**Not back**

Are clinicians (MD, AMO, CO) in your health facility conducting Vacuum Extraction?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q099 - VGB:**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 30**

What is the total number of Vacuum Extraction performed in this health facility in last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

*The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.*

**Q100 - VGC: Manual Removal of Placenta (MRP)**

**Not back**

Now I am going to ask you questions about Manual Removal of Placenta

**Q101 - VGD:**

**Not back**

Does your health facility have long gloves available?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q102 - VGF:**

**Not back**

Are there staff in this health facility who have been trained to perform Manual Removal of Placenta between 2015 and now?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q103 - VGG:

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100

What is the total number of staff who have been trained to perform Manual Removal of Placenta between 2015 and now?

The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.

Q104 - VQD:

Not back | Min = 1

Who provided the training on Manual Removal of Placenta?

Select all that apply

Normal

1 Regional or district government
2 UNICEF/KOICA project
996 Other organization (specify): *Open *Fixed

Q105 - VGH:

Not back

Are there nurses and midwives in your health facility conducting Manual Removal of Placenta?

Normal

1 Yes
2 No

Q106 - VGJ:

Not back

Are there clinicians (AMO,CO) in your health facility conducting Manual Removal of Placenta?

Normal

1 Yes
2 No

Q107 - VGK:

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100

What is the total number of Manual Removal of Placenta performed in this health facility in last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.

Researcher notes: Scripter note- only ask if yes is selected in both Q 100 and Q 101, or at least in either Q100 or Q101. If no is selected in both Q 100 and Q101, skip this question.
Q108 - VGL: Equipment for resuscitations

Are the following equipment available in this health facility?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment Description</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambubag (size 250 ml) with mask (size 0 and 1) for newborn resuscitation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambubag and mask for adult resuscitation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resuscitation table for newborn baby in labour ward</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating source/warmer in newborn resuscitation area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction machines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn suction catheter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult suction catheter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen concentrators/ oxygen cylinders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin sucker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q109 - VGN:

What are the total number of newborns resuscitated in this health facility in last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

*The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available*

B003 - BBD: Neonatal ward

Q110 - VQF:

Now I am going to ask you questions specific to the neonatal ward in your health facility

Q111 - VGP:

What are the total number of beds available in the neonatal ward?
Q112 - VGQ: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000
What are the total number of incubators available in the neonatal ward?

Q113 - VGR: Single coded
Not back
Does this health facility have a phototherapy machine available in the neonatal ward?
Normal
1 Yes
2 No

Q114 - VQG: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10
What is the total number of phototherapy machines available in the neonatal ward?

Q115 - VGS: Single coded
Not back
Does this health facility provide or undertake Kangaroo mother care service?
Normal
1 Yes
2 No

Ask only if Q115 - VGS

Q116 - VGV: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100
How many staff members in this health facility have been trained to provide Kangaroo Mother Care from 2015 to now?
The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.
Q117 - VQH:  Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

Who provided the training on Kangaroo Mother Care?

Select all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regional or district government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UNICEF/KOICA project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other organization(specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q118 - VGW:  Single coded

Not back

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Does the facility have Kangaroo care guidelines and protocols?

Ask to observe the copy of the guidelines and protocols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, observed KMC guidelines and protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, did not observe the KMC guidelines and protocols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q119 - VKF:  Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100

What is the total number of rooms assigned for the Kangaroo Mother Care in this health facility?

Ask only if Q115 - VGS,1

Q120 - VHF:  Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1

What is the total number of newborns that have received the Kangaroo Mother Care in this health facility in the last 3 months (mid-November to date)?

The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available.
**Q121 - VKB:**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1,000,000**

Cost of Kangaroo Mother Care:

Kangaroo Mother Care is a method of care practiced on babies, usually on a preterm infant, where the infant is held skin-to-skin with his mother, father, or substitute caregiver.

Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)

---

**Q122 - VGX:**

**Not back**

Does the neonatal ward have source of oxygen/oxygen cylinders?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q123 - VGY:**

**Not back**

Is the neonatal ward fitted with temperature monitor (room thermometer)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q124 - VGZ:**

**Not back**

Does the neonatal ward have pulse oxymeter?

Pulse oximeter: pulse oximeter is a medical device that indirectly monitors the oxygen saturation of a patient's blood

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q125 - VHB:**

**Not back**

Does the neonatal ward have a weighing scale available?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q126 - VHC:  
**Not back**  
Does the neonatal ward have a newborn ambubag (250ml) with mask (size 0 and 1) available?  
**Normal**  
1  Yes  
2  No

Q127 - VHD:  
**Not back**  
Does the neonatal ward have a penguin sucker available?  
**Normal**  
1  Yes  
2  No

B003 - BBD: Neonatal ward  
End block

B004 - BBF: Postnatal care (PNC)  
Begin block

Q128 - VQJ:  
**Not back**  
Now I am going to ask you questions about postnatal care

Q129 - VHG:  
**Not back**  
**Min = 0**  
**Max = 0**  
For how many **hours after normal delivery are women** monitored in this health facility?

Q130 - VHH:  
**Not back**  
**Min = 0**  
**Max = 1000**  
For how many **hours after normal delivery are newborns** monitored in this health facility?
**Q131 - VHJ:**  
**Not back**  
Is it routine in this health facility to assess women within 48 hours after childbirth?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q132 - VHL:**  
**Not back**  
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Does the postnatal care ward have functional blood pressure machine?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q133 - VHM:**  
**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 200**  
What is the total number of beds available in this postnatal care ward?

**Q134 - VHN:**  
**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 200**  
What is the total number of beds available in the postnatal caesarian section?

**Q135 - VHP:**  
**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 20**  
For how many days are women with severe pre-eclampsia/eclampsia kept in the health facility postpartum?
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Are the toilets in the postnatal care ward functional?

Functional: Functional toilet refers to toilets flushing or has water available to flush, not clogged and not out of service

Normal

1  Yes, observed and toilets are functional
2  Yes, observed and toilets are not functional
3  No, not observed

GO TO Q138 - VHS

Ask only if Q136 - VHQ,1

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Interviewer please observe and verify if the toilets in the postnatal care ward are clean:

Clean: No dirt/mud, pieces of paper/tissue or feces/urine on the wall, floor, or roof, and toilet bowl is empty
Dirty: There is some dirt/mud, pieces of paper/tissue or feces/urine on the wall, floor, or roof and toilet bowl is full or not flushed

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Clean</th>
<th>Dirty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Floor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toilet bowl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q138 - VHS: 

Does the postnatal care ward have a decontamination of reusable instruments with antiseptic?

Normal

1  Yes, 5 bucket system
2  Yes, 3 bucket system
3  No
**Q139 - VHT:**

**Not back**

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Is there running water and soap in for handwashing – from tap or use of bucket with tap in the postnatal care ward?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, both water and soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, only water, but no soap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, only soap but no water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No, water and soap</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B004 - BBF: Postnatal care (PNC)**

**End block**

**B005 - BBG: Post abortion care**

**Begin block**

**Q140 - VQK:**

**Not back**

Now, I am going to ask you questions about post abortion care

**Q141 - VHW:**

**Not back**

Does this health facility have a functional Manual Vacuum Aspiration set available?

Manual Vacuum Aspiration: is a way of surgically treating miscarriage when there is pregnancy tissue remaining within the womb

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q142 - VHX:**

**Not back**

Have staff in this health facility received training on Manual Vacuum Aspiration from 2015 to date?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q143 - VQL:
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 300
How many staff members in this health facility have been trained to provide Manual Vacuum Aspiration from 2015 to date?

Q144 - VQM:
Not back | Min = 1
Who provided the training on Manual Vacuum Aspiration?
Select all that apply

Normal
1 Regional or district government
2 UNICEF/KOICA project
996 Other organization (specify): *Open *Fixed

Q145 - VHY:
Not back
Does this health facility have a functional D&C (dilatation and curettage) set available?
Normal
1 Yes
2 No

Q146 - VHZ:
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100
What is the total number of women who received Manual Vacuum Aspiration services in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?
The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available

B005 - BBG: Post abortion care  End block

B006 - BBH: AVAILABILITY OF COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY OBSTETRIC CARE  Begin block
Now I am going to ask you question with regards to blood transfusion services

**Q148 - VPQ: Blood Transfusion Services**

**Numeric**

Not back | Min = 1 | Max = 300

How many laboratory staff are available in this health facility?

**Q149 - VJC:**

**Multi coded**

Not back | Min = 1

Who provides this health facility with blood?

- Select all that apply

**Normal**

1. Voluntary donors
2. Relative donors
3. Blood bank

996 Other (specify): *Open *Fixed
### Q150 - VJD:

**Not back | Number of rows: 10 | Number of columns: 2**

Which of the following activities are routinely conducted in this health facility?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Does the hospital collect blood from voluntary donors?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do the hospital collect blood from relative blood donors?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are ELISA tests for HIV available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are rapid tests HIV screening available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are ELISA tests for HBV screening available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are rapid tests for HBV screening available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are reagents for syphilis screening available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are reagents for grouping/x matching available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are blood bags for blood collection available?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is minimum and maximum thermometer available to maintain temperature in refrigerator between 0-10 celsius?</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ask only if Q150 - VJD ROW=1 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=2 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=3 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=4 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=5 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=6 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=9 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=10 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=11 & COL=1 and Q150 - VJD ROW=14 & COL=1 and rows use mentioned answers from Q149 - VJC and columns use mentioned answers from Q149 - VJC

Q151 - VJF: Matrix

Not back | Number of rows: 11 | Number of columns: 2

Which of these activities have been done within the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collect blood from voluntary donors</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect blood from relative blood donors</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are ELISA tests for HIV available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are rapid tests HIV screening available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are ELISA tests for HBV screening available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are rapid tests for HBV screening available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are reagents for syphilis screening available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are reagents for grouping/x matching available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are blood bags for blood collection available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many blood units have been utilized in the maternity unit in the past 3 months?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is minimum and maximum thermometer available to maintain temperature in refrigerator between 0-10 Celsius?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q152 - VQP: Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 2000

How many blood units have been utilized in the maternity unit in the past 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available
### Q153 - VQQ: Single coded
**Not back**
Is functional refrigerator to store blood available?

**Normal**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q154 - VQQa: Single coded
**Not back**
Does this health facility conduct blood transfusion?

**Normal**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q155 - VJW: Numeric
**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000000**
Cost of blood transfusion:
Blood transfusion: The administration of blood—usually understood to mean a transfusion of packed red cells—to a recipient, to replace red cells or blood products lost due to severe bleeding

Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)

### Q156 - VQR: Single coded
**Not back**
OBSEERVE and CONFIRM: Interviewer please confirm a standby stock of blood units is seen in the maternity unit?

**Normal**
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, standby stock of blood units is seen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, standby stock of blood units is not seen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B006 - BBH: AVAILABILITY OF COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY OBSTETRIC CARE End block

### B007 - BBJ: Caesarean section (CS) Begin block
Q157 - VQSa: Single coded
Not back
Does this health facility perform Caesarean Section (CS)?
Normal
1  Yes
2  No  ➔ GO TO END OF BLOCK

Q158 - VQS: Text
Not back
Now I am going to ask you questions about Caesarean Section

Q159 - VJG: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100
How many clinicians at this health facility can perform Caesarean Section?

Q160 - VJH: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100
How many complete sets of Caesarean Section kits are available in this health facility?

Q161 - VJJ: Single coded
Not back
Does this health facility have a functional operating theatre available?
Normal
1  Yes
2  No

Q162 - VJK: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10
What is the total number of operating tables available in operating theatre?

Q163 - VJL: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 20
What is the total number of beds available in recovery room in the operation theatre?
Q164 - VJS:  
**Numeric**  
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000000  
Cost of caesarean section:  
Caesarean section: An operation to deliver a baby through an incision in the abdomen, performed when natural delivery is impracticable or dangerous or urgency is necessary.  
Indicate current cost in TShs. of the service (applies for private services including fast track in public facilities)  

---  

Q165 - VQT:  
**Text**  
Not back  
Now I am going to ask you questions about the anesthesia and equipment in the operation theatre  

---  

Q166 - VJM:  
**Numeric**  
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100  
How many staff in this health facility can administer general and local anaesthesia?  

---  

Q167 - VJN:  
**Single coded**  
Not back  
Is spinal anesthesia screening available in this health facility?  
Normal  
1. Yes  
2. No
Q167 - VJN,1

Not back
Was spinal anesthesia screening administered in this health facility in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

Normal
1   Yes
2   No

Q168 - VKH

Not back
Was spinal anesthesia screening administered in this health facility in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

Normal
1   Yes
2   No

Q169 - VKG

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000
What is the total number of patients who have been given spinal anesthesia in this health facility in last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?

The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question

Q170 - VKGa

Not back
Is general anesthesia available in this health facility?

Normal
1   Yes
2   No

Q171 - VKGaa

Not back
Was general anesthesia administered in this health facility in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

Normal
1   Yes
2   No

Q172 - VKJ

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000
What is the total number of patients given general anesthesia in this health facility in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

The respondent will need to consult records to answer this question. Enter 9999 if data is not available
Can you tell me if the following equipment are available in the operation theater?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rendered as Dynamic Grid</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is there functional anesthetic machine?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Laryngoscope available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is pulse-oxymeter available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are adult ambu bag and mask available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are the newborn ambu bag and mask (size 0 and 1) available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask only if Q173 - VKK ROW=1 & COL=1 and Q173 - VKK ROW=2 & COL=1 and Q173 - VKK ROW=3 & COL=1 and Q173 - VKK ROW=4 & COL=1 and Q173 - VKK ROW=5 & COL=1

Have you used these equipment in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rendered as Dynamic Grid</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is there functional anesthetic machine?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Laryngoscope available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is pulse-oxymeter available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are adult ambu bag and mask available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are the newborn ambu bag and mask (size 0 and 1) available?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now, I am going to ask you summary questions with relation to EmONC signal services provided at your health facility. This might sound a bit repetitive but please bear with me.

**Q176 - VKN: EmONC**

Have the following functions been performed in your health facility in the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>function</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administer injectable antibiotics to treat sepsis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administer uterotonic drugs (i.e. injection oxytocin) for active management of third stage of labour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administer injectable anti-convulsants for pre-eclampsia and eclampsia (i.e. magnesium sulfate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform manual removal of placenta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform removal of retained products (e.g. manual vacuum aspiration, dilation and curettage) for post abortion care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform assisted vaginal delivery (e.g. vacuum extraction)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform newborn resuscitation (e.g. with bag and mask)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform blood transfusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perform caesarean section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q177 - VKR:**

Why was [insert the response from Q167] not performed in past 3 months (mid-November 2019 to date)?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>reason/s</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lack of training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Lack of qualified personnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Lack of supply of equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lack of supply of drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Management issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Policy issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other reason/s (specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional comments on availability of equipment for EmONC and needs for support:

*Interviewer, please make sure to enter here additional information that would be important to explain some of the responses provided.*

Now I am going to ask you questions with regards to availability of human resource in your health facility their corresponding skills.

Indicate cadre of staff available in the health facility.

**Normal**

1. Nurse-Midwife
2. Registered Nurse
3. Enrolled Nurse
4. Medical Attendant
5. Clinical Officer
6. Anesthetist
7. Assistant Medical Officer
8. Medical Officer
9. Obstetrician
10. Laboratory technician
11. Pharmaceutical assistant
996. Other (specify): *Open* *Fixed*
Q181 - VKY:

**Numeric**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 1000**

Indicate total number of staff available in the health facility

**Researcher notes:** Scripter account for total number of all selected staff cadre in VPJ

---

Q182 - VPK:

**Matrix**

**Not back | Number of rows: 12 | Number of columns: 4**

Indicate number of staff available in the health facility for the specific departments:

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nursing Cadre</th>
<th>Maternity Ward</th>
<th>Labour Room</th>
<th>Reproductive Child Health Service Clinic</th>
<th>Operation Theatre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nurse-Midwife</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registered Nurse</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled Nurse</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Attendant</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Officer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthetist</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Medical Officer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Officer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrician</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory technician</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical assistant</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify) *Fixed</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** We need to add a control that the total number of staff when you add up for all the departments for each cadre, cannot be greater than total number of staff entered for each cadre in Question Q179.

For instance if there are 10 midwives indicated in Q179, then the total entered in Q180 cannot be greater than 10 midwives across the four departments. It could be less since some of the nurses might work in other departments in the health facility. But not more than total entered in Q179.
**Q183 - VKZ: Training**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Did the relevant member of staff get trained in any of the following areas from 2015 to date?

Read out each of these options, and select only responses where training was received during the period from 2015 to date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Life saving skill in EmONC and Newborn Care (short course facilitated by Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine (LSTM))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BEmONC (2 weeks training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CEmONC (3 weeks training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Newborn resuscitation (Helping Babies Breathe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Task shifting for CEmONC (3 months training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Comprehensive post abortion care including Manual Vacuum Aspiration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Focused antenatal care including birth preparedness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Focused postnatal care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Maternal and perinatal death reviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Family planning including contraceptive technology updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission of HIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Essential NewbornCare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Kangaroo mother care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Volunteer Counseling and Testing for HIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Adolescent Friendly Sexual Reproductive Health Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Master trainer of Life Saving Skills/ EmONC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Quality improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other (specify): <em>Open</em> <em>Fixed</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Record the number of the relevant member of staff trained in any of the following areas from 2015 to date:

*Please ask respondent to answer this question by referring to written records*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Maternity Ward</th>
<th>Labour Room</th>
<th>Reproductive Child Health Service Clinic</th>
<th>Operation Theatre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B012 - BBQ: Quality improvement activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q185 - VLK:</th>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not back</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Has the health facility received supportive supervision from the Council Health Management Team (CHMT) during the last 3 months (mid-November 2019 – to date)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, observed in the supervision book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, not observed in the supervision book but the respondent said yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q186 - VLL:</th>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not back</strong></td>
<td>Min = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the number of visits conducted by Council of Health Management Team from January to December 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q187 - VLM:</th>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not back</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has this health facility conducted maternal death audits?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Normal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q188 - VLMa:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

How often are maternal death audits conducted at this health facility?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Immediately after the death happens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other (specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q189 - VLN:
**Numeric**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 7**

How often are the maternal death audits conducted per week in this health facility?

### Q190 - VQX:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

Is there maternal and perinatal death review committee in this health facility?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q191 - VQY:
**Open**

**Not back**

Who are the members of the Maternal and Perinatal Death Reviews committee?
Q192 - VLP:  
**Single coded**  
**Not back**  
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Are action plans developed following Maternal and Perinatal Death Reviews (MPDR)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, not observed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Request and observe minutes of at least 2 MPDR facility committee meetings

---

Q193 - VLQ:  
**Single coded**  
**Not back**  
Is criteria based clinical audit conducted in this health facility?

Criteria based clinical audit: An audit assessing compliance to proper standard operation procedures and protocols in the health facility. This is conducted by the head of units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ask only if Q193 - VLQ,1

Q194 - VLQa:  
**Single coded**  
**Not back**  
How often are criteria based clinical audit conducted at this health facility?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other (specify): <em>Open</em> <em>Fixed</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ask only if Q194 - VLQa,1

Q195 - VLR:  
**Numeric**  
**Not back** | Min = 0 | Max = 8

How often are the criteria based clinical audits conducted in a week?
Q196 - VLS:  
**Not back**  
Does the health facility have quality improvement team?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask only if Q196 - VLS,1

Q197 - VLSa:  
**Not back**  
How often do the quality improvement team meet?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other (specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask only if Q197 - VLSa,1

Q198 - VLT:  
**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 7**  
How often does the quality improvement team meet per week?  

B012 - BBQ: Quality improvement activities  
End block
Now I am going to ask you questions with regards to the referral system at this health facility.

Interview the midwife or incharge or deputy of the facility and physical checking

### Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, Functional</th>
<th>Yes, not working</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is telephone (landline) available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is mobile phone available belonging to health facility?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is short wave radio communication available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is car ambulance available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is radio ambulance available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is motor cycle ambulance available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is bicycle ambulance available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q200 - VMB:

**Not back**

Are referral forms available at this health facility?

**Normal**

1. Yes
2. No

### Q201 - VMC:

**Not back**

Is feedback given on referred patient by referral facility?

**Normal**

1. Yes
2. No

### Q202 - VMD:

**Not back**

Enter any additional comments with regards to the referral system if any:
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Now I will need to check physically the availability of some of the infrastructure within the health facility:

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal

## Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, functional</th>
<th>Yes, not working but can be repaired</th>
<th>No, or not repairable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is piped water available in operating theatre?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is water storage tank available in the health facility?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is electricity available in labour ward?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is electricity available in nursery?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is electricity available in operating theatre?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is generator available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is solar power system available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Incinerator available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is placenta pit available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is rubbish pit available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is auto clave available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is steam sterilizer available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is boiler for sterilizer available?</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask only if Q203 - VMF ROW=2 & COL=1,2

## Q204 - VMG: Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 400000

What is the capacity of the water storage in litres?
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Now I will need to check physically the availability of the following medical equipment's within the maternity ward:

Check physically and check availability on site and indicate the number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Yes, available</th>
<th>No, not available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delivery bed</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination couch</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.v. drip stand</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable light source on stand</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal stethoscope</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery set/kits (complete)</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episiotomy Suturing set (complete)</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footstep to climb on delivery bed</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed pan</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult weighing scale</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby weighing scale</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument trays (PVE, etc)</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction machine</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharyngeal airway</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult ambu bag and mask</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn ambu bag size 250 mls and mask size 0,1</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patellar reflex hammer</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall clock</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic aprons</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilizer in maternity (type)</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective goggles</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boots</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Face masks</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilizer gloves</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfectant (Savlon/or Hibitane)</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypochloride Solution</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing Machine</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q206 - VPD:**

Not back | Number of rows: 23 | Number of columns: 1

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Record number of non-functional available medical equipment

Check physically and check availability on site and indicate the number

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal, Multi-Select**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Number of Non-functional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delivery bed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.v. drip stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable light source on stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery set/kits (complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episiotomy Suturing set (complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footstep to climb on delivery bed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed pan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult weighing scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby weighing scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument trays (PVE, etc)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharyngeal airway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult ambu bag and mask</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn ambu bag size 250 mls and mask size 0,1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patellar reflex hammer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall clock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilizer in maternity (type)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective goggles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing Machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** Ask questions answered yes, functional/yes, non-functional in VNX
### Q207 - VPM:

Not back | Number of rows: 23 | Number of columns: 1

**OBSERVE and CONFIRM:** Record number of functional available medical equipment

Check physically and check availability on site and indicate the number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rows: Normal</th>
<th>Columns: Normal, Multi-Select</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rendered as Dynamic Grid</strong></td>
<td>Number of functional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery bed</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination couch</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.v. drip stand</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable light source on stand</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal stethoscope</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery set/kits (complete)</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episiotomy Suturing set (complete)</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footstep to climb on delivery bed</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bed pan</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult weighing scale</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby weighing scale</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument trays (PVE, etc)</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suction machine</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharyngeal airway</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult ambu bag and mask</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newborn ambu bag size 250 mls and mask size 0,1</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patellar reflex hammer</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall clock</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterilizer in maternity (type)</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective goggles</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing Machine</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** Ask questions answered yes, functional/yes, non-functional in VNX
OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Now I will need to check physically the availability of the following medical equipment’s within the Reproductive Child Health Clinic:

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Yes, available</th>
<th>No, not available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult weighing scale</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children weighing scale</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination couch</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaginal speculum (Sim’s)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable light source on light</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container sharp (safety box)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patellar reflex hammer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring tape</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IUD insertion</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implant insertion set</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating table</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating lamp</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthesia machine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesia trolley</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal stethoscope</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.v. drip stand</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laryngoscope set</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharyngeal airway set</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen giving set</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument trolley</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo instrument tray (readjustable)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowl stand (double) with stainless steel bowl</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot stand</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient trolley</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesarean section instrument set (complete)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laparotomy set (complete)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Degree Perineal Tear Repair Kit</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby cot</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall clock</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre boots</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoclave</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (large)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (medium)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (small)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre gowns</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre caps</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic aprons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Face masks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective goggles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q209 - VPN:**

*Not back | Number of rows: 38 | Number of columns: 1*

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Record number of functional available medical equipment in Reproductive Child Health Clinic

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Functional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult weighing scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children weighing scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaginal speculum (Sim’s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable light source on light</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container sharp (safety box)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patellar reflex hammer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IUD insertion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implant insertion set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating lamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthesia machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesia trolley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.v. drip stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laryngoscope set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharyngeal airway set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen giving set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument trolley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo instrument tray (readjustable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowl stand (double) with stainless steel bowl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient trolley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesarean section instrument set (complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laparatomy set (complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Degree Perineal Tear Repair Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby cot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall clock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoclave</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (large)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (medium)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (small)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective goggles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q210 - VPF:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Matrix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Not back | Number of rows: 36 | Number of columns: 1**

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Record number of non-functional available medical equipment in Reproductive Child Health Clinic

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Non-functional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult weighing scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children weighing scale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood pressure machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaginal speculum (Sim's)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movable light source on light</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container sharp (safety box)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patellar reflex hammer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IUD insertion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implant insertion set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating lamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthesia machine (indicate type)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesia trolley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foetal stethoscope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.v. drip stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laryngoscope set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oropharyngeal airway set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen giving set</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument trolley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo instrument tray (readjustable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowl stand (double) with stainless steel bowl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foot stand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patient trolley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caesarean section instrument set (complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laparatomy set (complete)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Degree Perineal Tear Repair Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baby cot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall clock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoclave (specify type)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (large)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (medium)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing drum (small)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective goggles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now I am going to ask you questions about the emergency system availability.

**Q212 - VQZ:**  
*Multi coded*  
*Not back | Min = 1*

What type of ambulance service does this health facility have?  
Select all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Public ambulance owned by the facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Public ambulance from a nearby health facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private ambulance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No ambulance service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other (specify): *Open *Fixed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q213 - VQZa:**  
*Single coded*  
*Not back*

Is the ambulance currently available at the health facility?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, available to observe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not available to observe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q214 - VRB:**

**Matrix**

**Not back | Number of rows: 33 | Number of columns: 2**

OBSERVE and CONFIRM: Interviewer inspect the ambulance (if available) and check if any of the following items are stocked in the ambulance.

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ambulance fitted with a patient bed</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambulance fitted with provider seat to manage the patient/client</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency tray available</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intubation equipment</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Thermometer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presence of reliable oxygen supply for adult and infant</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult and infant self-inflating resuscitation bag</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities for hand washing/alcohol hand rub</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective devices</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable and fixed suction apparatus with a regulator</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collapsible Wheelchair</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collapsible stretcher</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs one for provider and for relative in the ambulance</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac monitor machine</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Thermometer</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphygmomanometer and stethoscope</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton wool</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandage</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiseptic</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucoplast</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Face Mask (Disposable)</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Gloves</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannulae sizes 16,18</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable injection boxes for sharp needles</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disposable bags for vomiting</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.V. Fluids NS/DS/Ringer’s Lactate</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasogastric Tube</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inj. Adrenaline</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inj. Frusemide</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV Aminophylline</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventolin Inhaler/Tabs</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catheter sizes 6, 8, 10 females, 18,20,22 for males</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability of Pediatric formulations of iv gentamicin and amoxicillin DT</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now I am going to ask you questions about the Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health Services.

Does the health facility have an Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health Clinic?

- **Yes**
- **No**

Respondent will need to consult records to respond to this question.
Q219 - VNT:  
Not back | Number of rows: 7 | Number of columns: 2  
What type of Adolescent Friendly Sexual and Reproductive Health services are offered at this health facility?

Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal  
Rendered as Dynamic Grid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Description</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General health services for tuberculosis, malaria, endemic diseases, injuries, accidents, and dental care</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive health including contraceptives, STI treatment, pregnancy care and post-abortion, management</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling and testing for HIV, which should be voluntary and confidential</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management of sexual violence</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information and counselling on development during adolescence, including reproductive health, nutrition, hygiene, sexuality and substance use.</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health services, including services to address the use of tobacco, alcohol and drugs</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (specify) *Fixed</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q220 - VNVa:  
Not back  
Is there a separate waiting room for adolescents?

Normal  
1  Yes  
2  No  

Ask only if Q220 - VNVa,1

Q221 - VNV:  
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 50  
What is the total number of separate waiting rooms for adolescents?
### Q222 - VNW:
**Not back**
Is documentation secured separately for HIV positive adolescents?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B011 - BBP: QUALITY CARE
End block

### B013 - BBR: RMNCH information from HMIS (check register in the health facility)
Begin block

### Q223 - VML:
**Matrix**

**Not back | Number of rows: 3 | Number of columns: 4**

Using the registers in the health facility collect the following information on Antenatal Care for this health facility for the last 3 months (mid-November to date):

**Check register in the health facility**

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of 1st visit ANC clients:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ANC re-visit clients:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of ANC clients:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using the health registers collect the following information on delivery care for this health facility for past one year from January- December 2019.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Janu ary</th>
<th>Februar y</th>
<th>Marc h</th>
<th>Apri l</th>
<th>Ma y</th>
<th>Jun e</th>
<th>Jul y</th>
<th>Augus t</th>
<th>Septemb er</th>
<th>Octobe r</th>
<th>Novembe r</th>
<th>Decembe r</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of all women who delivered:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of live births that occurred:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of twin deliveries that occurred:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of triplets’ deliveries that occurred:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of assisted vacuum deliveries:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of caesarean sections:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of assisted breech deliveries:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of assisted forcep delivery (Assisted forcep delivery is a procedure in which obstetric forceps are used to help deliver your baby, towards the end of the second stage of labour)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total number of stillbirths:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Stillbirth is typically defined as fetal death at or after 20 to 28 weeks of pregnancy)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of macerated stillbirths:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Macerated stillbirths: Some hours after the death of a fetus in the uterus, the skin begins to peel. On delivery, such a fetus is known as a macerated stillborn, as compared to fresh stillbirth)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of fresh stillbirths:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Fresh stillbirths: is the death of the baby during the delivery)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of newborn babies with APGAR Score less</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
than 7: (The Apgar score is a method to quickly summarize the health of newborn children against infant mortality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of newborn babies with infections (Cord sepsis, etc):</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of premature deliveries (including number of babies with birth weight below 2500gm and number of babies below 2500gm nursed in Kangaroo Mother Care position)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of early (1st week) neonatal deaths:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Now, you will need to enter the total number of emergency complications managed in the past one year from January – December 2019.

**Researcher notes:** Scripter, insert the number of cases and deaths for each month, so two columns per month.
Now, you will need to enter the total number of postnatal visits of mothers in the past one year from January – December 2019.

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Januar y</th>
<th>Februar y</th>
<th>Marc h</th>
<th>Apri l</th>
<th>Ma y</th>
<th>Jun e</th>
<th>Jul y</th>
<th>Augus t</th>
<th>Septem be r</th>
<th>Octobe r</th>
<th>Novem be r</th>
<th>Decembe r</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of postnatal reviews of mothers in first 48 hours</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of postnatal visits of mothers in first 2 weeks</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of postnatal visits of mothers after 6 weeks</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
<td>✔️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q227 - VNM: Postnatal visits of newborns

**Not back | Number of rows: 3 | Number of columns: 12**

Now, you will need to enter the total number of postnatal visits of newborns in the past one year from January – December 2019.

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Januar y</th>
<th>Februar y</th>
<th>Marc h</th>
<th>Apri l</th>
<th>Ma y</th>
<th>Jun e</th>
<th>Jul y</th>
<th>Augus t</th>
<th>Septembe r</th>
<th>Octobe r</th>
<th>Novembe r</th>
<th>Decemb er</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of postnatal reviews of newborns in first 48 hours</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of postnatal visit of newborns in first 2 weeks</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of postnatal visit of newborns after 6 weeks</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q228 - VNP: Family planning clinic

**Not back | Number of rows: 2 | Number of columns: 12**

Now, you will need to enter the total number of family planning visits in the past one year from January – December 2019.

**Rows: Normal | Columns: Normal**

**Rendered as Dynamic Grid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Januar y</th>
<th>Februar y</th>
<th>Marc h</th>
<th>Apri l</th>
<th>Ma y</th>
<th>Jun e</th>
<th>Jul y</th>
<th>Augus t</th>
<th>Septembe r</th>
<th>Octobe r</th>
<th>Novembe r</th>
<th>Decemb er</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of new (first time) FP clients</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of old (subsequent visits) FP clients</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
<td>〇</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q229 - VPBa: Multi coded
Not back | Min = 1
Interviewer, please indicate who were the different respondents for this survey:
Select all that apply

**Normal**
1. In-charge of health facility
2. Maternity ward head
3. Nurse and mid-wife
996 Other (specify): *Open *Fixed

Q230 - VPB: Open
Not back
Data collection date

Researcher notes: To be auto-generated

Q231 - VPC: Open
Not back
Interviewer name
Thank you for participating in the study.

### 1.1.2 Endline household survey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B001 - BBB: Section 1: Pre-interview coding/ Kshili kabla ya mabili</th>
<th>Begin block</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q001 - VBB:</th>
<th>Open</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of district council/ Jina la halmashauri ya wilaya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Researcher notes:</strong> PRE-FILL LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q002 - VBC:</th>
<th>Open</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name of the ward/ Jina la kata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Researcher notes:</strong> PRE-FILL LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q003 - VBD:</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of village/street/ Jina la kijiji/mtaa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** PRE-FILL LIST

| Q004 - VBF: | Open |
| Not back |
| Name of the council (DC, TC, MC or CC)/ Jina la halmashauri (DC, TC, MC, au CC) |

| Q005 - VBG: | Single coded |
| Not back |
| Urban or rural?/ Mjini au kijijini |
| Normal |
| 1 Urban/Mjini |
| 2 Rural/Kijijini |

| Q006 - VBH: | Open |
| Not back |
| Start time of interview/ Muda wa kuanza mahojiano |

**Researcher notes:** AUTOMATICALLY CAPTURED IN THE BACK END OF THE SCRIPT
Q007 - VBJ:  
**Not back**

Name of the interviewer/ Jina la muhoji

**Researcher notes:** PRE-FILL LIST

Q008 - VBK:  
**Not back**

Name of supervisor/ Jina la Msimamizi

**Researcher notes:** PRE-FILL LIST

---

B001 - BBB: Section 1: Pre-interview coding / Kodi kabla ya mahojiano

End block

B002 - BBC: Section 2: Introduction and consent script/ Utambulisho na kuomba ridhaa

Begin block
Good morning/afternoon. I am [INSERT name]. I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the "Saving mothers’ and children’s lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact of the project, we are speaking to women of reproductive age who are currently pregnant or mothers to get insights from them on how the project has helped them during or after their pregnancy.

We want to interview all women of reproductive age within your household that are currently pregnant or have had a child in the past four years. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour. Before we start, I would like to reassure you that your cooperation is entirely voluntary, and all the feedback you give me will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish her to participate in the study. In line with data protection laws, the results will only be used for statistical purposes and any personal information will be deleted once no longer needed. For more details please refer to our privacy policy, which can be found at www.kantar.com/ke-privacy-capi.pdf.

The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you and your household members provide will be useful to inform future programs or projects around reproductive, maternal, newborn child, adolescent health services. We will be recording this interview, for training and quality purposes with your consent.

Do you consent for your household to participate in the study? Je unatoa idhini kwa familia yako kushiriki katika utafiti huu?
Normal
1. Yes, I consent / Ndio, Natoa idhini
2. No, I do not consent/ Hapana, Sitoi idhini ➔ GO TO END OF QUESTIONNAIRE

Q010 - VMY:
Not back
In line with data protection laws, the results will only be used for statistical purposes and any personal information will be deleted once no longer needed. For more details please refer to our privacy policy, which can be found at www.kantar.com/ke-privacy-capi.pdf
The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you and your household members provide will be useful to inform future programs or projects around reproductive, maternal, newborn child, adolescent health services.
Are you okay for us to use your data you've provided?

Q011 - VBN:
Not back
Now I am going to ask you to list all the women within the household that are aged 15-49 years and are currently pregnant or have a child under the age of four years. Then I will ask each of the women who are eligible and are present today to provide consent. For those under the age of 18 years, I will need the permission of the parent or legal guardian for them to participate in the study./

The list should only contain women who have resided in the household for 6 months and more
Q012 - VCF: Numeric
Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 2
Can you please tell me the number of the **women who are aged 15-49 years that live in this household that are either pregnant or have a child under the age of 4**?
Tafadhali unaweza nieleza idadi wanawake wenye umri kati ya miaka 15-49 ambao wanaishi katika nyumba hii na ambao ni wajawazito au wana watoto wenye umri chini ya miaka 4.?  

*To capture ONLY women who have resided in this household for 6 months and more.*

Majina yawe tu ya wanawake kwenye nyumba hii wenye umri kati miaka 15-49 wanaoishi katika nyumba hii kwa zaidi ya miezi 6.

Q013 - VBM: Open
Not back
Can you please list the names of the **women who are aged 15-49 years that live in this household that are either pregnant or have a child under the age of 4**?
Tafadhali unaweza kuorodhesha majina ya wanawake wenye umri kati ya miaka 15-49 ambao wanaishi katika kaya hii na ambao ni wajawazito au wanawatoto wenye umri chini ya miaka 4.?

Researcher notes: Scripter to link this with the number of women given in Q11 above. Repeat the question for all the number of women given

Q014 - VBW: Single coded
Not back
In what month and year were you born? Ulizaliwa katika mwezi gani na mwaka gani?

| Normal | 1 | MONTH *Open MWEZI |
| 3 | YEAR *Open MWAKA |
| 98 | DON'T KNOW MONTH SIJUI MWEZI |
| 99 | DON'T KNOW YEAR SIJUI MWAKA |

Q015 - VBQ: Numeric
Not back | Min = 2 | Max = 3
Age/Umri
**Q016 - VBR:**

**Answer not required | Not back**

Record age category (scripter to autofill from age)/ Rekodi kitengo cha umri

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>18-49 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>15-17 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q017 - VMW:**

**Not back**

What is [NAME]'s relationship to the head of household? Nini uhusiano wa [NAME] na mkuu wa kaya?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HEAD MKUU WA KAYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SPOUSE MME/MKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DAUGHTER BINTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>STEP/DAUGHTER BINTI WA KAMBO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GRANDCHILD MJUKUU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MOTHER MAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>OTHER RELATIVE (SPECIFY____) *Open UHUSIANO TOFAUTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LIVE-IN-SERVANT MTUMISHI WA KUISHI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>OTHER NON-RELATIVES HAKUNA UHUSIANO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q018 - VBS:**

**Not back**

1:FOR ALL ELIGIBLE WOMEN (18-49 years): Do you consent to participate in the study? / KWA WANAWAKE WOTE WENYE SIFA (miaka 18-49); Je unakubali kushiriki katika utafiti huu?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, I consent/ Ndio, Naridhia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, I do not consent/ Hapana, Sijaridhia  ➔ GO TO END OF QUESTIONNAIRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No, respondent not present at time of visit/ Hapana, mhojiwa hayupo wakati wa ziara ➔ GO TO END OF QUESTIONNAIRE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q019 - VCE:**
**Single coded**

**Not back**

FOR ALL ELIGIBLE WOMEN (15-17 years): Do you consent to participate in this study?

| Consent for minors under the 18 years, will be documented on paper using the parent consent form |
| Ridhaa kwa watoto wenye umri chini ya miaka 18, Itaandikwa kwenye karatasi kwa kutumia idhini ya mzazi |

**Normal**

| 1 | Yes, I consent/ Ndio, Naridhia |
| 2 | No, I do not consent/ Hapana, Sijaridhia |
| 3 | No, respondent not present at time of visit/ Hapana, mhojiwa hayupo wakati wa ziara |

**Go to end of questionnaire**

---

**Q020 - VDW: List of eligible women who have consented to participate in this study/ Orodha ya wanawake walikubali kushiriki katika utafiti**

**Text**

**Not back**

Scripter to display list of all the women who have given consent in descending order

---

**B002 - BBC: Section 2: Introduction and consent script/ Utambulisho na kuomba ridhaa**

**End block**

---

**B003 - BBD: Section 3: Socio-demographic characteristics of the respondent and household/ Hali ya kijamii ya kidemografia ya muhojiwa na kaya**

**Begin block**

---

**Q021 - VBV:**

**Text**

**Not back**

In this section, we will interview the primary caregiver of the household or the most senior woman who is aged 18-49 years and is either pregnant or has a child under the age of four.

Katika sehemu hii, tutaanza kwa kumuhoji mtunzaji wa kaya au mwanamke mkubwa mwenye umri kati ya miaka 18-49 na ama ana mimba au mtoto mwneye umri chini ya miaka mine.

**Primary caregiver** refers to the parent/guardian who has the greatest responsibility for the daily care and raising of a child.

Priority is given to the primary caregiver

Mlezi wa msingi inamaanisha mzazi au mlezi ambaye ana jukumu kubwa kwa utunzaji wa kila siku wa mtoto.

Kipaumbele ipewe mlezi wa msingi
**Q022 - VBY:**

**Not back**

What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NO SCHOOLING AT ALL/ SIJASOMA KABISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE PRIMARY EDUCATION/ SIJAMALIZA ELIMU YA MSINGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMPLETED PRIMARY EDUCATION/ NIMEMALIZA ELIMU YA MSINGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE SECONDARY EDUCATION (&quot;O&quot; OR &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)/ SIJAMALIZA ELIMU YA SEKONDARI (&quot;O&quot; AU &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPLETED SECONDARY EDUCATION (&quot;O&quot; OR &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)/ NIMEMALIZA ELIMU YA SEKONDARI (&quot;O&quot; AU &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE TERTIARY EDUCATION – DEGREE/ADVANCED / SIJAMALIZA ELIMU YA JUU – SHAHADA/STASHAHADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>COMPLETED TERTIARY EDUCATION – DEGREE/ADVANCED DIPLOMA/ NIMEMALIZA ELIMU YA JUU-SHAHADA/STASHAHADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q023 - VBZ:**

**Not back**

What is your marital status?/ Hali yako ya ndoa?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MARRIED / UMEOLEWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COHABITING/ UNAISHI NA MWENZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SINGLE/ HUAOLEWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DIVORCED/SEPARATED/ TALAKA/MMETENGANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>WIDOW / MJANE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q024 - VCB:**

**Not back**

What is your employment status?/ Hali yako ya ajira ikoje?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EMPLOYED / UMEAJIRIWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SELF EMPLOYED / UMEJIRI Mwenyewe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNEMPLOYED/ HUAJIRIWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q025 - VCC: What is your primary occupation? / Kazi yako ya msingi ni nini?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AGRICULTURE/KILIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UNSKILLED MANUAL/ KAZI ZA KUTUMIA NGUVU SIZISOTUMIA MAARIFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SKILLED MANUAL/ KAZI ZA NGUVU ZINAZOTUMIA MAARIFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DOMESTIC SERVICE/ HUDUMA YA NYUMBANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SALES AND SERVICES/ MAUZO NA HUDUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CIVIL SERVANT/ MFANYAKAZI WA UMMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q026 - VCD: What is your husband's or partner's highest level of education? / Je mume wako au mwenza wako amefikia kwango gani cha elimu?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Education Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NO SCHOOLING AT ALL/ HAJASOMA KABISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE PRIMARY EDUCATION/ HAJAMALIZA ELIMU YA MSINGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>COMPLETED PRIMARY EDUCATION/ AMEMALIZA ELIMU YA MSINGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE SECONDARY EDUCATION (&quot;O&quot; OR &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)/ HAJAMALIZA ELIMU YA SEKONDARI (&quot;O&quot; AU &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPLETED SECONDARY EDUCATION (&quot;O&quot; OR &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)/ AMEMALIZA ELIMU YA SEKONDARI (&quot;O&quot; AU &quot;A&quot; LEVEL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE TERTIARY EDUCATION − DEGREE/ADVANCED / HAJAMALIZA ELIMU YA JUU − SHAHADA/STASHAHADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>COMPLETED TERTIARY EDUCATION − DEGREE/ADVANCED DIPLOMA/ AMEMALIZA ELIMU YA JUU−SHAHADA/STASHAHADA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q027 - VCH: What is the employment status of your husband or partner? Je hali ya ajira ya mume au mwenza ikoje

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EMPLOYED/ AMEAJIRIWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SELF EMPLOYED/ AMEJIRIJI MWENYEWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>UNEMPLOYED/ HAAAJIRIWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q028 - VCG:**
*Single coded*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Occupation Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Agriculture/Kilimo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unskilled Manual/Kazi za kutumia nguvu sizisotumia maarifa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Skilled Manual/Kazi za nguvu zinazotumia maarifa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Domestic Service/Huduma ya nyumbani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sales and Services/Mauzo na huduma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Civil Servant/Mfanyakazi wa umma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other, Specify/Nyingine fafanua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refuse to Answer/Amekataa Kujibu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q029 - VCJ:**
*Single coded*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ownership Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Own/Naamiliki</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rent/Ya Kupanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Living with Parents/Relatives/Naishi na wazazi/ndugu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refuse to Answer/Amekataa Kujibu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q030 - VCK:**
*Multi coded*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brick/Matofali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mud/Matope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>Other Material, Specify/Vifaa Vingine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't Know/Sijui</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Refuse to Answer/Amekataa Kujibu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q031 - VCL:

**Single coded**

**Not back**

How many rooms are you currently renting in the house you live in? **Umepanga vyumba vingapi kwanye nyumba unayoishi**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RENT THE WHOLE HOUSE / <strong>NIMEPANGA NYUMBA NZIMA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RENTED SOME ROOMS / <strong>NIMEPANGA VYUMBA KADHAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RENTED ONE ROOM / <strong>NIMEPANGA CHUMBA KIMOJA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / <strong>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q032 - VCM:

**Numeric**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10**

What is *your* approximate income per month in 2019? **Je kwa makadirio kipato chako kwa mwizi ni ...kwa mwaka wa 2019?**

Record in Tanzanian shillings

*Note this question is asking for the woman's income only*

Kumbuka swali hiliuliza kipato cha mwanamke pekee

### Q033 - VCN:

**Numeric**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10**

What is your *family's* income per month in 2019 (yours partner/husband plus your income)? **Je kipato cha familia yako kwa mwizi ni ...kwa mwaka wa 2019 (Mwenza wako/mume jumlisha na kipato chako)**

**Researcher notes:** Record in Tanzanian shillings

### Q034 - VCP:

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Does your household own a car? **Je mume wako anamiliki gan?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES / <strong>NDIO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO / <strong>HAPANA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / <strong>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q035 - VCQ:  
**Not back**

Does your household own a motorcycle? *Je kaya yako inamiliki pikipiki?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO /HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B003 - BBD: Section 3: Socio-demographic characteristics of the respondent and household  
End block

B004 - BBF: Section 4: Nearest health facility to the household and type of services provided/  
Begin block

Q036 - VCR:  
**Not back**

In this section, I will ask you questions about the nearest health facility providing maternal and child health services to your house, the type of services they offer and if you have noticed any changes in the services over the past three years.

*Katika sehemi hii, Nitakuuliza maswali husiana na kituo cha afya kilichopo karibu kinachotoa huduma za mama na mtoto kwenywe nyumba yako, Aina ya huduma wanazotoa, na kama umegundua mabadiliko yeyote katika huduma ndani ya kipindi cha miaka 3 iliyopita*
What is the name of the nearest health facility to your house that provides maternal and child health services?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Researcher notes: SEE LIST OF HEALTH FACILITIES:

- Lubanda Dispensary
- Ibaba Health Center
- Mbebe Dispensary
- Iyula Health Center
- Isansa Health Center
- Itaka Health Center
- Kamsamba Health Center
- Ivuna Dispensary
- Ndalambo Health Center
- Tunduma Health Center
- Chalangwa Health Center
- Mbuyuni Health Center
- Lupatingatinga Health Center
- Mawindi Health Center
- Utengule Usangu Health Center
- Madibira Health Center
- Ukwavila Dispensary
- Mwakeleli Health Center
- Kanyalele Dispensary
- Kambasegere Dispensary
- Ikuti Health Center
- Masukuli Health Center
- Ndaga Dispensary
- Njisi Dispensary
- Ngonga Dispensary
- Ipinda Health Center
- Isuto Dispensary
- Mjele Dispensary
- Igoma Health Center
- Ruanda Health Center

What type of health facility is it? Ni aina gani ya kituo cha afya?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q039 - VCV:  
**Single coded**  
**Not back**

If you were to go to the nearest health facility with maternal and/or child health services, what is your primary means of transportation that your family uses? Kama ungekuwa unaenda kwenye kituo kilichopo karibu na nyumbani kwako chenye huduma za afya ya mama na/mtoto ni njia gani ya msingi ya usafiri familia yako yakunatumia?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CAR/MOTORCYCLE/GARI/PIKIPIKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION/USAFAIRI WA UMMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANIMAL/ANIMAL CART/ WANYAMA/TELA LINATOLOLOVUTWA NA WANYAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>WALKING/KUTEMBEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BICYCLE/BAISKELI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q040 - VCW:  
**Single coded**  
**Not back**

How long does it take to WALK on average from your home to the nearest health facility with maternal and/or child health services? Je kwa wastani inachukua muda gani kutoka nyumbani kwako mpaka kituo cha karibu chenye huduma za afya ya mama na mtoto?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UP TO 30 MINUTES/MPAKA DAKIKA 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BETWEEN 31 TO 60 MINUTES/DAKIKA 31 MPAKA 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BETWEEN 1 TO 2 HOURS/KATI YA SAA1 MPAAKA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BETWEEN 2 TO 3 HOURS/KATI YA SAA 2 MPAAKA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MORE THAN 3 HOURS/ZAIDI YA MASAA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q041 - VCX:  
**Single coded**  
**Not back**

How long does it take to travel by CAR or MOTORCYCLE on average from your home to the nearest health facility with maternal and/or child health services? Na inachukua muda gani ukisafiri kwa kutukia GARI au PIKIPIKI kwa wastani kutoka nyumbani hadi kituo cha karibu chenye huduma za afya ya mama na/mtoto?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UP TO 30 MINUTES/MPAKA DAKIKA 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BETWEEN 31 TO 60 MINUTES/DAKIKA 31 MPAKA 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BETWEEN 1 TO 2 HOURS/KATI YA SAA1 MPAAKA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BETWEEN 2 TO 3 HOURS/KATI YA SAA 2 MPAAKA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MORE THAN 3 HOURS/ZAIDI YA MASAA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q042 - VCY:  
Single coded  
Not back  

How long does it take to travel by PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION on average from your home to the nearest health facility with maternal and/or child health services? Na inachukua muda gani ukisafiri kwa kutukia USAFIRI WA UMMA kwa wastani kutoka nyumbani hadi kituo cha karibu chenye huduma za mama na/au mtoto?

**Normal**

1. **UP TO 30 MINUTES**/MPAKA DAKIKA 30  
2. **BETWEEN 31 TO 60 MINUTES**/DAKIKA 31 MPAKA 60  
3. **BETWEEN 1 TO 2 HOURS**/KATI YA SAA1 MPAKA 2  
4. **BETWEEN 2 TO 3 HOURS**/KATI YA SAA 2 MPAKA 3  
5. **MORE THAN 3 HOURS**/ZAIDI YA MASAA 3  
999. **DON'T KNOW**/SIJUI

Q043 - VCZ:  
Multi coded  
Not back | Min = 1  

What type of reproductive, maternal, newborn, and child health services does the [insert name of health facility in question Q. 40] provide that you are aware of? Je ni aina gani ya huduma za afya za uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga na mtoto zinazotolewa na [ingiza jina la kituo cha afya kwenye swali la Q40] unazozifahamu?

*Fixed *Exclusive

**Do not read out the options, select all that apply**  
Usisome chaguzi, chagua zote zinazotumika  

**Normal**

1. **ANTENATAL CARE** /HUDUMA KABLA YA KUJIFUNGA  
2. **POSTNATAL CARE**/HUDUMA BAADA YA UJAUZITO  
3. **DELIVERY SERVICES**/HUDUMA YA KUJIFUNGA  
4. **HIV TESTING AND COUNSELING**/KUPIMA UKIMWI NA USHAHURI NASAHA  
5. **PREVENTION OF MOTHER TO CHILD TRANSMISSION OF HIV SERVICES** /HUDUMA YA KUZUIA MAAMBUKIZI YA UKIMWI KUTOKA KWA MAMA KWENDA KWA MTOTO  
6. **VACCINATION SERVICES** /HUDUMA ZA CHANJO  
7. **CHILD GROWTH MOINTORING**/KUFUATILIA MAKUZI YA MTOTO  
8. **FAMILY PLANNING** /UZAZI WA MPANGO  
996. **OTHER, SPECIFY**/NYINGINE FAFANUA  
999. **DON'T KNOW**/SIJUI  
997. **REFUSE TO ANSWER**/AMEKATAA KUJIBU

**Researcher notes:** Insert name of health facility in question Q. 40
Use mentioned answers from **Q046 - VCZ**

**Q044 - VDB:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Not back | Min = 1**

Of the services you noted are offered by [insert name of health facility in question Q 40], which ones have used in the past three years between 2017 - 2019?

Kwa huduma zinazotolewa kwenye hicho kituo [ingiza jina la kituo cha afya kutoka swali la Q40], ni ipi umetumia ndani ya miaka mitatu iliyoita kati ya 2017-2019?

*Do not read out the options, select all that apply*

*Usisome chaguzi, chagua zote zinazotumika*

### Normal

1. **ANTENATAL CARE /HUDUMA KABLA YA KUJIFUNGA**
2. **POSTNATAL CARE /HUDUMA BAADA YA UJAUZITO**
3. **DELIVERY SERVICES /HUDUMA YA KUJIFUNGA**
4. **HIV TESTING AND COUNSELING /KUPIMA UKIMWI NA USHAHURI NASAHA**
5. **PREVENTION OF MOTHER TO CHILD TRANSMISSION OF HIV SERVICES /HUDUMA YA KUZUIA MAAMBUKIZI YA VIRUSI VYA UKIMWI KUTOKA KWA MAMA KWENDA KWA MTOTO**
6. **VACCINATION SERVICES /HUDUMA ZA CHANJO**
7. **CHILD GROWTH MONITORING /KUFUATILIA MAKUZI YA MTOTO**
8. **FAMILY PLANNING /UZAZI WA MPANGO**
996. **OTHER, SPECIFY /NYINGINE FAFANUA**
999. **DON'T KNOW /SIJUI**
997. **REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU**

### Researcher notes:

*Insert name of health facility in question Q 40 within the question*

*Insert the options and responses selected in Q 46 in the response section*
**Q045 - VDC:**

**Not back**

What is the nearest health facility with delivery services? Ni kituo gani cha karibu kinachotaa huduma ya kujifungua?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>996</th>
<th>Other (specify): *Open *Fixed/ NYINGINE FAFANUA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Don't know *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Researcher notes:** SEE LIST OF FACILITIES:

- Lubanda Dispensary
- Ibabba Health Center
- Mbebe Dispensary
- Iyula Health Center
- Isansa Health Center
- Itaka Health Center
- Kamsamba Health Center
- Ivuna Dispensary
- Ndalambo Health Center
- Tunduma Health Center
- Chalangwa Health Center
- Mbuyuni Health Center
- Lupatingatinga Health Center
- Mawindi Health Center
- Utengule Usangu Health Center
- Madibira Health Center
- Ukwavila Dispensary
- Mwakeleli Health Center
- Kanyalele Dispensary
- Kambasegera Dispensary
- Ikuti Health Center
- Masukuli Health Center
- Ndaga Dispensary
- Njisi Dispensary
- Ngonga Dispensary
- Ipinda Health Center
- Isuto Dispensary
- Mjele Dispensary
- Igoma Health Center
- Ruanda Health Center

**Q046 - VDD:**

**Not back**

What type of health facility is it? Ni aina gani ya kituo?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>DISPENSARY/ZAHANATI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HEALTH CENTRE/KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOSPITAL/HOSPITALI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE FAFANUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q047 - VDF:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

If you were to go to the nearest health facility with delivery services, what is your primary means of transportation that your family uses?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single Coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CAR/MOTORCYCLE/GARI/PIKIPIKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION/USAFIRI WA UMMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANIMAL/ANIMAL CART/ WANYAMA/TELA LINALOVUTWA NA WANYAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>WALKING /KUTEMBEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BICYCLE/BAISKELI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q048 - VDG:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

How long does it take to WALK on average from your home to the nearest health facility with delivery services?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single Coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UP TO 30 MINUTES/MPAKA DAKIKA 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BETWEEN 31 TO 60 MINUTES/DAKIKA 31 MPAKA 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BETWEEN 1 TO 2 HOURS/KATI YA SAA1 MPAKA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BETWEEN 2 TO 3 HOURS/KATI YA SAA 2 MPAKA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MORE THAN 3 HOURS/ZAIDI YA MASAA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q049 - VDH:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

How long does it take to travel by CAR or MOTORCYCLE on average from your home to the nearest health facility with delivery services?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Single Coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>UP TO 30 MINUTES/MPAKA DAKIKA 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BETWEEN 31 TO 60 MINUTES/DAKIKA 31 MPAKA 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BETWEEN 1 TO 2 HOURS/KATI YA SAA1 MPAKA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BETWEEN 2 TO 3 HOURS/KATI YA SAA 2 MPAKA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MORE THAN 3 HOURS/ZAIDI YA MASAA 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q050 - VDJ:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Not back</th>
<th>Min = 0</th>
<th>Max = 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you had to HIRE A MOTORCYCLE to take you to the [name of the nearest health facility with delivery service noted in Q 48], what would be the fare on average? Kama itakuhitaji kukodisha PIKIPIKI kukupeleka [jina la kituo cha afya cha karibu chenyenye huduma za kujifungua kilichonukuliwa swali la 48] je nauli itakuja kiasi gani kwa wastani

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fare by using motor cycle in Tanzanian shillings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999 DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q051 - VDK:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Not back</th>
<th>Min = 0</th>
<th>Max = 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you had to HIRE A CAR to take you to the [name of the nearest health facility with delivery service noted in question 48], what would be the fare on average? Kama itakuhitaji KUKODI GARI kukupeleka [jina la kituo cha afya cha karibu chenyenye huduma za kujifungua kilichonukuliwa swali la 409] je nauli itakuja kiasi gani kwa wastani

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/SIJUI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q052 - VDL:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single coded</th>
<th>Not back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

How long does it take to travel by PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION on average from your home to the nearest health facility with delivery services? Je inachukua muda gani kusafiri kwa USAFIRI WA UMMA kwa wastani kutoka nyumbani hadi kituo cha afya cha karibu chenyenye huduma za kijifungua?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q053 - VDM:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
<th>Not back</th>
<th>Min = 0</th>
<th>Max = 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If you had to take PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION to the [name of the nearest health facility with delivery service noted in question 48], what would be the fare on average? Kama itakuhitaji kutumia USAFIRI WA UMMA hadi [jina la kituo cha karibu chenyenye huduma za kujifungula kilichonukuliwa kwenye swali la 409] kwa wastani nauli itakuwa kiasi gani?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/SIJUI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q054 - VDN:

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 3

What is the cost of fuel if you used your PRIVATE CAR to drive to the [name of the nearest health facility with delivery service noted in question 48]?

Je gharama ya mafuta ni kiasi gani kama utatumia GARI BINAFSI kuendesha hadi [jina la kituo cha karibu chenyenye huduma za kujifungulia kilichonukuliwa kwenye swali la 48]

Record cost of fuel in Tanzanian shillings

999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI
997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU

Q055 - VDP:

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10

What is the cost of fuel if you used your PRIVATE MOTORCYCLE to drive to the [name of the nearest health facility with delivery service noted in question 48]?

Je gharama ya mafuta ni kiasi gani kama utatumia PIKPIKI BINAFSI kuendesha hadi [jina la kituo cha afya cha karibu chenyenye huduma za kujifungulia kilichonukuliwa kwenye swali la 48]

Record cost of fuel in Tanzanian shillings

999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI
997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU

Q056 - VDQ:

Not back

Now I am going to ask you some questions on whether you have noticed any changes in terms of the quality of service at [name of health facility in question 43] and [name of health facility in question 48] in the past three years.

Sasa nitakuuliza maswali machache kuhusiana na kama umeona mabadiliko yoyote ubora wa huduma kwenye [jina la kituo cha afya kwenye swali la 43] na [jina la kituo cha afya kwenye swali la 48] ndani ya miaka 3 iliyoita.

Researcher notes: Note if the health facilities are the same in both in Q 43 and 48 – this section should only appear once. Otherwise should be repeated for each health facility.
Q057- VDR:

**Not back**

Have you noticed any changes in terms of the quality of services provided by [insert name of health facility in question 43 and 48] in the past three years (2017-2019)? Je umeona mabadiliko yeyote kuhusiana na ubora wa huduma zinazotolewa (ingiza jina la kituo cha afya kwenye swali la 43 na 48) ndani ya miaka 3 iliyopita (2017-2019)?

**Normal**

1. YES, POSITIVE CHANGE/ NDIO, MABADILIKO CHANYA (MAZURI)
2. YES, NEGATIVE CHANGE /NDIO, MABADILIKO HASI (MABAYA)
3. YES, BOTH NEGATIVE AND POSITIVE/NDIO, MABADILIKO YOTE HASI (MABAYA) NA CHANYA (MAZURI)
4. NO CHANGE/HAPANA HAKUNA MABADILIKO
999. DON'T KNOW/SIJUI
997. REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU

---

**Q058 - VDS:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

What are some of the positive changes you have noticed? Je ni mabadiliko gani chanya uliyaona?

Do not read out the options, select all that apply

**usisome machaguo, chaguo yote yanayoendana**

**Normal**

1. REDUCED WAIT TIMES/KUPUNGUZA MUDA WA KUSUBIRIA
2. HEALTH FACILITY STAFF ARE MORE FRIENDLY/WAFANYAKAZI WA KITUO CHA AFYA NI RAFIKI ZAIDU
3. MNM SERVICES – FEEDBACK SYSTEM ESTABLISHED/KUANZISHWA KWA HUDUMA YA MNM-MFUMO WA KUTOA MREJESHO
4. MNM SERVICES – ANC/PNC REMINDERS/HUDUMA YA MNM-UKUMBUSHO WA ANC/PNC
5. HEALTHCARE WORKERS HELPING PREGNANT WOMEN DEVELOP BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLANS/WAFANYAKAZI WA KITUO CHA AFYA WANAWASALIDA KINA MAMA WAJAWAZITO KUANDAA MPANGO WA KUJIFUNGUJA
6. ESTABLISHMENT OF ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SERVICES /UANZISHWAJI WA HUDUMA RAFIKI YA AFYA YA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA
7. IMPROVEMENTS IN ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SERVICES /KUBORESHWA KWA HUDUMA RAFIKI YA AFYA YA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA
8. REFURBISHMENTS OR RENOVATION OF HEALTH FACILITIES, I.E. IMPROVED WASH SYSTEMS, ELECTRICITY, OPERATING THEATRES, ETC. /UBORESHAJI AU UKARABATI WA KITUO CHA AFYA KAMA VILE KUBORESHA MFUMO WA TAKA, UMEME, VYUMBA VYA UPSUAYA, N.K
9. BETTER EQUIPMENT IN HEALTH FACILITIES TO SUPPORT DELIVERY AND AFTER CHILD CARE/VIFAA BORA ZAIDU KWENYE KITUO CHA AFYA KUSAIDIA KUJIFUNGUA NA HUDUMA BAADA YA KUJIFUNGUA
10. AVAILABILITY OF MORE AMBULANCES FOR EMERGENCY REFERRALS/UPATIKANAJI WA MAGARI YA WAGONJWA ZAIDU KWA MATUKIO YA DHARURA
996. OTHERS, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE FAFANUA
999. DON'T KNOW/SIJUI
997. REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU
What are some of the negative changes you have noticed? Je! Mabadiliko hasi (mabaya) uliyoyaona ni yapi?

_Do not read out the options, select all that apply_
Usisome machaguzi ya majibu, chagua yote yanayoendana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>INCREASED WAIT TIMES AT HEALTH FACILITIES /KUONGEZEKA KWA MUDA WA KUSUBIRIA KWENYE KITUO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LESS FRIENDLY HEALTH FACILITY STAFF /WAFANYAKAZI KATIKA KITUO SIO RAFIKI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HEALTHCARE WORKERS DON’T HELP PREGNANT WOMEN DEVELOP BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLANS /WAFANYAKAZI WA AFYA HAWAWASIDII WAMAMA WAJAWAZITO KUANDAA MPANGO WA KUIJIFUNGUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NO ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SERVICES/ HAKUNA HUDUMA RAFIKI ZA AFYA YA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SERVICES HAVE DECLINED/ HUDUMA RAFIKI ZA AFYA YA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA ZIMEPUNGUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HEALTH FACILITIES HAVE NO OR LIMITED WATER /KITUO CHA AFYA HAKINA AU KIMA MAJI KIDOGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HEALTH FACILITIES HAVE NO OR LIMITED ELECTRICITY/KITUO CHA AFYA HAKINA AU KINA UMEME KIDOGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HEALTH FACILITIES DON’T HAVE CLEAN TOILETS/ KITUO CHA AFYA HAKINA VYOO VISAFI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HEALTH FACILITIES DON’T HAVE TOILETS /KITUO CHA AFYA HAKINA VYOO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HEALTH FACILITIES HAVE NO OPERATING THEATRES /KITUO CHA AFYA HAKINA VYUMBA VYA UPASUAJI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>OPERATING THEATERS ARE OF POOR QUALITY /VYUMBA VYA UPASUAJI VINA UBORA HAFIFU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HEALTH FACILITIES STILL DON’T HAVE THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT TO SUPPORT DELIVERY AND AFTER CHILDBIRTH CARE /KITUO CHA AFYA BADO HAKINA VIFAA SAHIHI KUSAIDIA KUIJIFUNGUA NA HUDUMA BAADA YA KUIJIFUNGUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHERS, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW/ SIJUI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In this section, we will ask each woman of the reproductive age who has a child under four and is currently pregnant about her pregnancy, delivery, and services received at the health facility.

Katika sehemu hii, tutaulizwa kila wanaume aliyea wana umri wa kuzaa mtoto wa umri chini ya miaka 4 na kwa sasa ana ujuzito kuhusiana na ujuzito wake, kujifungua, na huduma alizopokea kwenye kituo cha afya.

Q061 - VDX: List of eligible women who have consented to participate in this study and have resided in this household for 6 months and more/


Not back
Kindly tell me your name/

Normal
1 Scritper to display list of all the women who have given consent in descending order

Q062 - VMN: AGE

How old are you? Je ana umri gani

Q063 - VMP: MARITAL STATUS

What is your(name)'s current marital status? Je hali ya ndoa ni

Normal
1 MARRIED /AMEOLEWA
2 COHABITING/ ANAISHI NA MWENZA
3 SINGLE /HAJAOLEWA
4 DIVORCED/SEPARATED/TALAKA/WAMETENGANA
5 WIDOW/MJANE

Q064 - VDY: NUMBER OF CHILDREN

How many children under 4 years does (name)'s have? Ana watoto wangapi chini ya miaka 4 (Jina)
**Q065 - VDZ: TOTAL NO. OF PREGNANCIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many pregnancies did (name)'s have in total? Je (jina) ameshika mimba ngapi jumla?

Include live births, miscarriages/abortions, and any stillbirths

Jumuisha watoto walio hai, mimba zilizoharibika/ kutolewa, na watoto waliazaliwa wamefariki

**Q066 - VMT:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single coded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Did any of the pregnancies result in multiple births? Je! Mimba yoyote ilisababisha kuzaliwa mtoto Zaidi ya mmoja?

Include live births, miscarriages/abortions, and any stillbirths

Jumuisha watoto walio hai, mimba zilizoharibika/ kutolewa, na watoto waliazaliwa wamefariki

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1 Yes/ NDIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No/HAPANA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

⇒ GO TO Q071 - VFB

**Researcher notes:** Only ask if Q 68 is equal to 1 or more pregnancies.

**Q067 - VMV:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many pregnancies resulted in multiple births? Je! Ni mimba ngapi zilizosababisha kuzaliwa Watoto Zaidi ya mmoja?

**Q068 - VFB: NO. OF LIVE BIRTHS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many children were born alive for (name)'s? Je (jina) ana watoto wangapi waliazaliwa hai?

Response cannot be greater than response to 67

**Q069 - VFC: NO. OF MISCARRIAGES/ABORTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many pregnancies ended in miscarriage/abortion for (name)'s? Je (Jina) ana mimba ngapi ziliishia kuharibika au Kutolewa?

Response cannot be greater than response to 67
**Q070 - VFD: NO. OF STILL BIRTHS**

**Numeric**

*Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 0*

How many pregnancies ended with stillbirths for (name)'s? *Je (jina) ana mimba ngapi ziliishia kujifungua watoto waliofariki?*

*Response cannot be greater than response to 67*

---

**Q071 - VFF: PREGNANCY STATUS**

**Single coded**

*Not back*

Is (name)'s currently pregnant? *Je (jina) kwa sasa ni mjamzito?*

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Q072 - VFG:**

**Text**

*Not back*

Ask each of the women in the table above to list the number of children starting from the first to the last born. *Mwambie kila mwanamke kwenye jedwali hapo juu kuorodhesha idadi ya watoto kwa kuanzia kwa kwanza kuzaliwa hadi wa mwisho*

**Researcher notes:** Scripter link this with list of women in 60

---

**Q073 - VFK: BIRTH ORDER**

**Open**

*Not back*

List all the children starting from firstborn to the last born. *Orodhesha watoto wote kuanzia kifungua mimba hadi kitinda mimba*

**Researcher notes:** Scripter link this question with number of children in 68
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q074 - VFJ: DATE OF BIRTH</td>
<td>Open</td>
<td>Not back</td>
<td>What is the date of birth of the child? Tarehe ya kuzaliwa ya mtoto</td>
<td>DD/MM/YYYY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q075 - VMH:</td>
<td>Single coded</td>
<td>Not back</td>
<td>What is the age of the child? Umri wa mtoto</td>
<td>Record age in years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 year/ Chini ya mwaka</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>➔ GO TO Q079 - VMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY): *Open *Fixed NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q076 - VMS:</td>
<td>Numeric</td>
<td>Not back</td>
<td></td>
<td>Min = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record the age of the child in months/ Rekodi umri wa mtoto katika miezi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q077 - VFL: CHILD ALIVE</td>
<td>Single coded</td>
<td>Not back</td>
<td></td>
<td>Is the child alive? Je mtoto yupo hai?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/NDIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q078 - VFM:</td>
<td>Single coded</td>
<td>Not back</td>
<td></td>
<td>What is the sex of the child? Je mtoto ana jinsia gani?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MALE/ KIUME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEMALE / KIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q079 - VFN:  
**Not back**  
Where was the child delivered? **Mtoto alizaliwa wapi?**  
**Normal**  
1. HOME/NYUMBANI  
2. HEALTH FACILITY/KITUO CHA AFYA  
996. OTHER, SPECIFY/PENGINE FAFANUA

Q080 - VFP: WHO ASSISTED IN THE DELIVERY?  
**Not back | Min = 1**  
Who assisted in the delivery of the child? **Nani alikusaidia kujifungua mtoto?**  
**Normal**  
1. NOONE/ HAKUNA  
2. FAMILY MEMBERS/ WANAFAMILIA  
3. TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT/ MKUNGA WA JADI  
5. NURSE/MIDWIFE/ MUUGUZI/MKUNGA  
6. DOCTOR/ DAKTARI  
7. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER/ MFANYAKAZI WA AFYA YA JAMII  
996. OTHER (SPECIFY): *Open *Fixed/ NYINGINE FAFANUA

**Ask only if NOT Q067 - VDY < 1**

Q081 - VFQ:  
**Not back**  
The next step of questions will be asked to each of the women about their last pregnancy. **Maswali yanayofuatia tutauliza kila mwanamke kuhusiana na ujauzito wao wa mwisho**

Interviewer confirm the woman you are going to interview next from the list  

*Muhoji hakiki wanawake utakaoenda kuwahoji kutoka kwenye orodha*

**Researcher notes:** Scripting team note: Name of the woman and selected child, i.e. the last born who is alive should appear on the screen for each woman before the interview proceeds.

Name of the woman to be interviewed: [List is pulled from the table above]

Name of the last-born child of the woman to be interviewed: [List is pulled from the table above]

In this section, we will only ask each woman of the reproductive age who has a child under four and/or is currently pregnant about her pregnancy, delivery, and services received at the health facility
Ask only if Q080 - VFL,1

Q082 - VFR:

Not back
Did you attend an antenatal care clinic during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Je ulihudhuria kliniki wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

If the last born is no longer alive, pick the second last born. 
Iwapo kitinda mimba hayuko hai, chagua anayefuata

Normal
1  YES
2  NO ➔ GO TO Q102 - VMG

Researcher notes: Scripter – note name of last born needs to be pulled out from the table above – and only for the children that are alive. 
If the last born is no longer alive, pick the second last born.

Q083 - VFS:

Not back | Min = 1
Who from your family or friends attended the antenatal care clinic or visit with you during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Ni nani katika familia yako alikusindikiza kliniki wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

Normal
1  NO ONE/ HAKUNA
2  HUSBAND OR PARTNER/ MUME AU MWENZA
3  MOTHER OR FATHER/ MAMA AU BABA
4  MOTHER IN LAW/ MAMA MKWE
5  FATHER IN LAW/ BABA MKWE
6  OTHER RELATIVE/ NDUGU WENGINE
7  FRIEND/ RAFIKI/ MARAFIKI
996  OTHER, SPECIFY/ WENGINE FAFANUA

Ask only if Q074 - VFF,1 and use mentioned answers from Q074 - VFF

Q084 - VFT:

Not back
Did you/have you attended an antenatal care clinic during your current pregnancy? Je umehudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito wakati wa mimba yako ya sasa

Normal
1  YES/ NDIO
2  NO/ HAPANA ➔ GO TO Q102 - VMG
**Q085 - VFV:**

**Multi coded**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Min = 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NO ONE/HAKUNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HUSBAND OR PARTNER/MUME AU MWENZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MOTHER OR FATHER/MAMA AU BABA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MOTHER IN LAW/MAMA MKWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>FATHER IN LAW/BABA MKWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OTHER RELATIVE/NDUGU WENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>FRIEND/S/RAFIKI/MARAFIKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/WENGINE FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q086 - VFW:**

**Single coded**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q087 - VFX:**

**Multi coded**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Min = 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DISPENSARY /ZAHANATI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HEALTH CENTRE/KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOSPITAL /HOSPITALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q088 - VFY:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

What is the name of the health facility you visited for your antenatal care during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? *Je jina la kituo cha afya ulichohudhuria wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho] ni?*

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HEALTH FACILITY NAME *Open/JINA LA KITUO CHA AFYA</th>
<th>DON'T KNOW *Fixed/Exclusive/SIJUI</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed/Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q089 - VFZ:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

What is the name of the health facility you visited for your antenatal care for your current pregnancy? *Je jina la kituo cha afya ulichohudhuria wakati kliniki ya ujauzito wako wa sasa ni?*

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HEALTH FACILITY NAME *Open/JINA LA KITUO CHA AFYA</th>
<th>DON'T KNOW *Fixed/Exclusive/SIJUI</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed/Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q090 - VGB:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

Were you satisfied with the antenatal care you received during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? *Je uliridhika na huduma za kliniki ya ujauzito ulizopata wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]*

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed/Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q091 - VGC:
**Single coded**

**Not back**

Were you satisfied with the antenatal care you received for your current pregnancy? *Je umeridhika na huduma za ujauzito ulizopata wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?*

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed/Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What were some reasons for your dissatisfaction with the antenatal care you received during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Ni sababu gani zilikufanya usiridhike na huduma za ujauzito ulizopata wakati wa ujauzito wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

Do not read out options, select all that apply
Usisome machaguzi, chagua yote yanayoendana

### Normal

1. POOR INFRASTRUCTURE/ MIUNDOMBINU HAFIFU
2. DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/LONG WAIT TIMES /KUCHELEWA KUPATA HUDUMA/MUDA MREFU WA KUSUBIRIA
3. ABUSIVE LANGUAGE/LUGHA YA MATUSI
4. LACK OF DRUGS AND SUPPLIES /UKOSEFU WA DAWA NA VIFAA
5. LACK OF DIAGNOSTIC TESTS/UKOSEFU WA VIPIMO VYA UCHUNGUZI
6. HIGH COSTS/GHARAMA KUBWA
7. INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF STAFFS/WAFANYAKAZI HAWAJITOSHELEZI
8. LACK OF QUALIFIED STAFF /KUKOSEKANA KWA WAFANYAKAZI WENYE UJUZI
9. LACK OF ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTHSERVICES, I.E. PRIVACY /KUKOSEKANA KWA HUDUMA RAFIKI YA AFYA YA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA, KAMA VILE FARAGHA
996 OTHERS, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
997 REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU

---

What were some reasons for your dissatisfaction with the antenatal care you received for your current pregnancy? Ni sababu gani zilikufanya usiridhike na huduma ya ujauzito uliyopata wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?

Do not read out options, select all that apply
Usisome machaguzi, chagua yote yanayoendana

### Normal

1. POOR INFRASTRUCTURE/ MIUNDOMBINU HAFIFU
2. DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/LONG WAIT TIMES /KUCHELEWA KUPATA HUDUMA/MUDA MREFU WA KUSUBIRIA
3. ABUSIVE LANGUAGE/LUGHA YA MATUSI
4. LACK OF DRUGS AND SUPPLIES /UKOSEFU WA DAWA NA VIFAA
5. LACK OF DIAGNOSTIC TESTS/UKOSEFU WA VIPIMO VYA UCHUNGUZI
6. HIGH COSTS/GHARAMA KUBWA
7. INSUFFICIENT NUMBER OF STAFFS/WAFANYAKAZI HAWAJITOSHELEZI
8. LACK OF QUALIFIED STAFF /KUKOSEKANA KWA WAFANYAKAZI WENYE UJUZI
9. LACK OF ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTHSERVICES, I.E. PRIVACY /KUKOSEKANA KWA HUDUMA RAFIKI YA AFYA YA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA, KAMA VILE FARAGHA
996 OTHERS, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
997 REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU
What were some reasons for your satisfaction with the antenatal care you received during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Je sababu za wewe kuridhika na huduma za ujauzito ulizopata wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho] ni?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GOOD INFRASTRUCTURE / MIUNDO MBINU MIZURI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SHORT/REASONABLE WAIT TIMES / MUDA MFUPI WA KUSUBIRIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NEW EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DIAGNOSTIC TESTS / VIFA VVIPYA UKIJUMUISHA VIFA VYA UCHUNGUZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAFF ARE FRIENDLY / URAFIKI WA WAFANYAKAZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF DRUGS AND SUPPLIES / UTOSHELEVU WA DAWA NA VIFAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EMERGENCY REFERRALS – AMBULANCES / RUFAA ZA DHARURA-GARI LA WAGONJWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF STAFF / IDADI YA KUTOSHELEZA YA WAFANYAKAZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>QUALIFIED STAFF / WAFANYAKAZI WENYE UJUZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SEPARATE ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTHSERVICES AVAILABLE / CHUMBA KILICHOTENGA CHA HUDUMA RAFIKI ZA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>BETTER FEEDBACK MECHANISMS AND REMINDERS OF APPOINTMENTS – MNM SMS SERVICES / MFUMO MZURI WA KUTOA MREJESHO NA MIKUMBUSHO YA MIAIDI-HUDUMA YA MESEJI YA MNM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHERS, SPECIFY / NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q095 - VGH:**

Not back | Min = 1

What were some reasons for your satisfaction with the antenatal care you received for your current pregnancy? *Je ni sababu zipi zilikufanya uridhike na huduma ya ujauzito uliyopata wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?*

*Do not read out options, select all that apply*

**Usisome machaguzi, chagua yote yanayoendana**

### Normal

1. GOOD INFRASTRUCTURE / **MIUNDO MBINU MIZURI**
2. SHORT/REASONABLE WAIT TIMES / **MUDA MFUPI WA KUSUBIRIA**
3. NEW EQUIPMENT INCLUDING DIAGNOSTIC TESTS / **VIFAA VIPYA UKIJUMUISHA VIFAA VYA UCHUNUZI**
4. STAFF ARE FRIENDLY / **URAFIKI WA WAFANYAKAZI**
5. SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF DRUGS AND SUPPLIES / **UTOSHELEVU WA DAWA NA VIFAA**
6. EMERGENCY REFERRALS – AMBULANCES / **RUFAA ZA DHARURA-GARI LA WAGONJWA**
7. SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF STAFF / **IDADI YA KUTOSHELEZA YA WAFANYAKAZI**
8. QUALIFIED STAFF / **WAFANYAKAZI WENYE UJUZI**
9. SEPARATE ADOLESCENT FRIENDLY REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH SERVICES AVAILABLE / **CHUMBA KI MILICHIJINTENG'A CHA HUDUMA RAFIKI NA UZAZI KWA VIJANA RIKA**
10. BETTER FEEDBACK MECHANISMS AND REMINDERS OF APPOINTMENTS / **MNMS SMS SERVICES**

### Others

- OTHERS, SPECIFY / **NYINGINE, FAANU**
- REFUSE TO ANSWER / **AMEKATAA KUJIBU**

---

**Q096 - VGJ:**

*Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 100*

What was the gestation age on the first visit of your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? *Je mara ya kwanza unahudhuria mimba ya [jina la mtoto wa mwisho] ilikua na umri gani?*

**Record in weeks**

REKODI KWA WIKI

---

**Q097 - VGK:**

*Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 110*

How many weeks pregnant are you currently? *Mimba uliyonayo ina wiki ngapi?*

**Record in weeks**

REKODI KWA WIKI
What was the gestation age on the first visit of your pregnancy? Je mara ya kwanza kuhudhuria kliniki mimba ilikua na umri gani?

At what gestation age should a pregnant woman start to attend for antenatal care? Je ni katika umri gani wa mimba mwanamke anatakiwa kuanza kuhudhuria kliniki?

How many times did you attend antenatal care in your pregnancy with [name of last born]? Ni mara ngapi ulihudhuria kliniki wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

How many times have you attended antenatal care during your current pregnancy? Ni mara ngapi umehudhuria kliniki wakati wa ujauziro wako wa sasa?
Ask only if **Q085 - VFR**,1 and use mentioned answers from **Q085 - VFR**

**Q102 - VGP:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Normal</strong></th>
<th><strong>Not back</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NURSE/MIDWIFE/MUUGUZI/MKUNGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DOCTOR/DAKTARI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/MWINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q103 - VGQ:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Normal</strong></th>
<th><strong>Not back</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NURSE/MIDWIFE/MUUGUZI/MKUNGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DOCTOR/DAKTARI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/MWINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q104 - VGR:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Normal</strong></th>
<th><strong>Not back</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I DON'T KNOW WHAT A BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLAN IS/ SIJUI MPANGO WA KUJIANDAA KUJIFUNGA NI NINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q105 - VGS:**

**Not back**

Did the person that you saw during your antenatal care for your current pregnancy, help you develop a birth preparedness plan? *Je mtu uliyemuona wakati wa ujauzito wako wa ujauzito wako wa sasa alikusaidia kutengeneza mpango wa kujianza kujifungua?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO | YES |
| 2 | NO/HAPANA | NO |
| 3 | I DON'T KNOW WHAT A BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLAN IS/ SIJUI MPANGO WA KUJIANDAA KUJIFUNGUA NI NINI | *I DON'T KNOW WHAT A BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLAN IS/ SIJUI MPANGO WA KUJIANDAA KUJIFUNGUA NI NINI* |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU | REFUSE TO ANSWER |

**Q106 - VGT:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Can you tell me some of the things you were told were vital to have in your birth preparedness plan during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? *Je unaweza kuniambia baadhi ya vitu ulivyoambiwa ni muhimu kwa na vifungua wakati wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]*

*Do not read out options, select all that apply
*Usisome machaguzi, chagua yote yanayoendana*

| Normal | 1 | CHOOSE HEALTH FACILITY OF DELIVERY / KUCHAGUA KITUO CHA KUJIFUNGULIA |
| 2 | HAVE A HEALTH PROFESSIONAL WHO WILL HELP WITH DELIVERY / KUWA NA MTAALAMU WA AFYA ATAKA KUJIFUNGUA |
| 3 | PREPARE MONEY FOR TRANSPORT WHEN LABOUR STARTS / KUANDAA PESA ZA USAFIRI UCHUNGU UKIANZA |
| 4 | PREPARE TRANSPORT IN CASE OF EMERGENCY / KUANDAA USAFIRI KAMA KUTAKUA NA DHARURA |
| 5 | PREPARE MONEY IN CASE OPERATION IF NEEDED / KUANDAA PESA KAMA UPERESHENI ITAHITAJIKA |
| 6 | PREPARE POTENTIAL BLOOD DONORS IF NEEDED / KUANDAA WATU WA KUKUCHANGIA DAMU IKIWA ITAHITAJIKA |
| 996 | OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA |
| 999 | DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU |
**Q107 - VGV:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Can you tell me some of the things you were told were vital to have in your birth preparedness plan during your current pregnancy? *Je unaweza kuniambia baadhi ya vitu ulivyoambwa ni muhimu kuwa navyo wakati unaandaa mpango wako wa kujifungua wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?*

**Do not read out the options, select all that apply**

*Usisome machaguzi, chagua yote yanayoendana*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>CHOICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CHOOSE HEALTH FACILITY OF DELIVERY / KUCHAGUA KITUO CHA KUJIFUNGULIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. HAVE A HEALTH PROFESSIONAL WHO WILL HELP WITH DELIVERY/KUWA NA MTAALAMU WA AFYA ATAKA KE KUJIFUNGULIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. PREPARE MONEY FOR TRANSPORT WHEN LABOUR STARTS/KUANDAA PESA ZA USAFIRI UCHUNGU UKIANZA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. PREPARE TRANSPORT IN CASE OF EMERGENCY/ KUANDAA USAFIRI KAMA KUTAKUA NA DHARURA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. PREPARE MONEY IN CASE OPERATION IF NEEDED / KUANDAA PESA KAMA UPERESHENI ITAHITAJIKA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. PREPARE POTENTIAL BLOOD DONORS IF NEEDED/ KUANDAA WATU WA KUKUCHANGIA DAMU IKIWA ITAHITAJIKA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

996 OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
999 DON’T KNOW/SIJUI
997 REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU

---

**Q108 - VGW:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Did you have any of the following problems during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? *Je ulikua na tatizo lolote kati ya yafuatayo wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]*

**Readout each option, select all that apply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>CHOICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE / PRESHA YA KUPANDA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. VAGINAL BLEEDING/ KUTOKWA DAMU KWENYE UKE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. SEVERE HEADACHES/ MAUMIVU YA KUPITILIZA YA KICHWA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. BLURRED VISION / KUTOONA VIZURI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. DIABETES / KISUKARI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. PRE-TERM LABOR/ UCHUNGU BAADA YA WIKI 20 NA KABLA YA WIKI 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. MISCARRIAGE/ MIMBA KUHARIBIKA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

996 OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
999 DON’T KNOW/SIJUI
997 REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU
### Q085 - VFR,1

**Q109 - VGX:**  
**Not back**  
During antenatal care visits of your pregnancy with [name of the last born], were you told about things to look for/ or to know, that may suggest a woman has problems, and she needs to seek care?  
Wakati unahudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito wako wa [jina la moto wa mwisho], je uliambiwa kuhusiana na vitu vya kuangalia au kujua, ambavyo vitaonyesha mwanamke ana matatizo na hivyo anahitaji kutafuta huduma?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</th>
<th>997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q087 - VFT,1

**Q110 - VGY:**  
**Not back**  
During antenatal care visits for your current pregnancy, were you told about things to look for/ or to know, that may suggest a woman has problems, and she needs to seek care?  
Wakati unahudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito wako sasa, je uliambiwa kuhusiana na vitu vya kuangalia au kujua, ambavyo vitaonyesha mwanamke ana matatizo na hivyo anahitaji kutafuta huduma?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</th>
<th>997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q089 - VGZ:

**Not back | Min = 1**

Can you tell me which vital danger signs will suggest problems during pregnancy until a woman has to seek care? Je unaweza kuniambia ni dalili gani za hatari wakati wa ujauzito zitaonyesha kuna tatizo mpaka mwanamke atakapopata huduma?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>VAGINAL BLEEDING/KUTOKWA NA DAMU UKENI</th>
<th>REDUCED/CESSATION OF FETAL MOVEMENTS /KUPUNGUA AU MTOTO KUACHA KUCHEZA</th>
<th>SWOLLEN HANDS/LEGS/KUVIMBA MIKONO/MIGUU</th>
<th>SEVERE HEADACHE/KUUMWA NA KICHWA KWA KUPITILIZA</th>
<th>BLURRED VISION/ UONI HAFIFU</th>
<th>FITS/ CONVULSIONS/KUKAKAMAA KWA MISULI</th>
<th>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VAGINAL BLEEDING/KUTOKWA NA DAMU UKENI</td>
<td>REDUCED/CESSATION OF FETAL MOVEMENTS /KUPUNGUA AU MTOTO KUACHA KUCHEZA</td>
<td>SWOLLEN HANDS/LEGS/KUVIMBA MIKONO/MIGUU</td>
<td>SEVERE HEADACHE/KUUMWA NA KICHWA KWA KUPITILIZA</td>
<td>BLURRED VISION/ UONI HAFIFU</td>
<td>FITS/ CONVULSIONS/KUKAKAMAA KWA MISULI</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI |

**Readout each option, select all that apply**  
*Soma kila chaguo na chagua inayoendana*
Q112 - VHB:  
**Not back | Min = 1**
Can you tell me which vital danger signs or problems to look for during labor and childbirth that will necessitate the woman or her family to seek care?  
*Je unaweza kuniambia dalili za hatari au matatizo ya kungalia baada ya kujifungua ambayo yatalazimisha mwanamke au familia yake kutafuta huduma?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEVERE VAGINAL BLEEDING/ KUTOKWA NA DAMU NYINGI UKENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FOUL SMELLING VAGINAL DISCHARGE/ KUTOKWA NA UCHAFU WENYE HARUFU MBAYA UKENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIGH FEVER/ HOMA KALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FITS/ CONVULSIONS/ KUKAKAMAA KWA MISULI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Readout each option, select all that apply**  
*Soma kila chaguo na chagua inayoendana*

Q113 - VHC:  
**Not back | Min = 1**
Can you tell me which vital danger signs or problems to look for after delivery that will necessitate a woman or her family to seek care?  
*Je unaweza kuniambia dalili za hatari au matatizo ya kungalia baada ya kujifungua ambayo yatalazimisha mwanamke au familia yake kutafuta huduma?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SEVERE VAGINAL BLEEDING/ KUTOKWA NA DAMU NYINGI UKENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FOUL SMELLING VAGINAL DISCHARGE/ KUTOKWA NA UCHAFU WENYE HARUFU MBAYA UKENI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIGH FEVER/ HOMA KALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FITS/ CONVULSIONS/ KUKAKAMAA KWA MISULI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Readout each option, select all that apply**  
*Soma kila chaguo na chagua inayoendana*
**Q114 - VHD:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING/USHAURI NASAHA NA KUPIMA VIRUSI YA UKIMWI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DANGER SIGNS OF PREGNANCY/DALILI HATARI ZA UJAUZITO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DANGER SIGNS DURING CHILDBIRTH/DALILI ZA HATARI WAKATI WA KUJIFUNGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DANGER SIGNS OF THE NEONATE/DALILI ZA HATARI ZA MTOTO ALIYEZALIWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIRTH PREPAREDNESS/KUJIANDAA NA UZAZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OBSTETRIC COMPLICATIONS/MATATIZO WAKATI WA KUJIFUNGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q115 - VHF:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>HIV COUNSELING AND TESTING/USHAURI NASAHA NA KUPIMA VIRUSI YA UKIMWI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DANGER SIGNS OF PREGNANCY/DALILI HATARI ZA UJAUZITO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>DANGER SIGNS DURING CHILDBIRTH/DALILI ZA HATARI WAKATI WA KUJIFUNGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DANGER SIGNS OF THE NEONATE/DALILI ZA HATARI ZA MTOTO ALIYEZALIWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BIRTH PREPAREDNESS/KUJIANDAA NA UZAZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OBSTETRIC COMPLICATIONS/MATATIZO WAKATI WA KUJIFUNGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ask only if Q085 - VFR,1

Q116 - VHG:  Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

Were the following measured or performed during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Je yafuatayo yalimwa au kufanyika wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

Readout each option, select all that apply
Soma kila chaguo na chagua inayoendana

Normal
1. BLOOD PRESSURE MEASURED/KUPIMA PRESHA YA DAMU
2. WEIGHT TAKEN /KUPIMA UZITO
3. BLOOD CHECKED FOR HIV/KUPIMA UKIMWI
4. TESTED FOR SYPHILIS/KUPIMA KASWENDE
5. TESTED FOR HEMOGLOBIN/KUPIMA WINGI WA DAMU
6. URINE TAKEN /MKOJO ULICHUKULIWA
7. GIVEN SP (IPT) TO PREVENT MALARIA/ULIPEWA SP (IPT) KWA AJILI YA KUZUIA MALERIA
996. OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
999. DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI

Ask only if Q087 - VFT,1

Q117 - VHH:  Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

Were the following measured or performed during your current pregnancy? Je vifuatavyo vilimwa au kufanyika wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?

Readout each option, select all that apply
Soma kila chaguo na chagua inayoendana

Normal
1. BLOOD PRESSURE MEASURED/KUPIMA PRESHA YA DAMU
2. WEIGHT TAKEN /KUPIMA UZITO
3. BLOOD CHECKED FOR HIV/KUPIMA UKIMWI
4. TESTED FOR SYPHILIS/KUPIMA KASWENDE
5. TESTED FOR HEMOGLOBIN/KUPIMA WINGI WA DAMU
6. URINE TAKEN /MKOJO ULICHUKULIWA
7. GIVEN SP (IPT) TO PREVENT MALARIA/ULIPEWA SP (IPT) KWA AJILI YA KUZUIA MALERIA
996. OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
999. DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI

Ask only if Q119 - VHJ,7 and Q120 - VHH,7

Q118 - VHJ:  Numeric

Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10

If given IPT, how many times? Kama alipewa IPT, mara ngapi?

Record number of times
As part of your birth plan, did anyone encourage you to deliver at the health facility during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Kama sehemu ya mpango wa kujiandaa kujifungua, je kuna yeyote alikushawishi kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY): *Open *Fixed/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of your birth plan, did anyone encourage you to deliver at the health facility during your current pregnancy? Kama sehemu ya mpango wa kujiandaa kujifungua, je kuna yeyote alikushawishi ukajifungulie katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY): *Open *Fixed/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Who encouraged you to deliver at the health facility during your pregnancy with [name of last born]? Ni nani alikushawishi ujjifungulie katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NURSE/MIDWIFE AT THE HEALTH FACILITY/ MUUGUZI/ MKUNGA KATIKA KITUO CHA AFYA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT / MKUNGA WA JADI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DOCTOR/ DAKTARI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FAMILY MEMBERS/ WANAFAMILIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ WENGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q122 - VHN:

**Not back | Min = 1**

Who is encouraging you to deliver at the health facility during your current pregnancy? Nani anakushawishi kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nurse/Midwife at the Health Facility/Muuzgu/Mungu Katika Kituo Cha Afya</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Birth Attendant/Mumia wa Jadi</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor/Daktari</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Members/Family Members/Wanafamilia</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, Specify/Wengine, Fafanua</td>
<td>996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't Know/Sijui</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse to answer/Amekataa Kujibu</td>
<td>997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q123 - VHP:

**Multi coded**

Why did you decide to give birth at the health facility during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Kwanini uliamua kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

**Do not read options, select all that apply**

Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I took advice from the nurse or doctor during my ANC visit/Nilichukua Ushauri Kutoka Kwa Muuzgu au Daktari Wakati Nahudhuria Kliniki ya Ujauzito Salama</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I wanted to ensure I had a safe delivery/Nilitaka Kuhakikisha Najifungua Salama</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I had high risk pregnancy/Nilikua na Mimba Yenyewe Hatari</td>
<td>996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, Specify/Nyingine, Fafanua</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q124 - VHQ:**

**Not back**

How long after [name of the last born] was delivered did you stay at the health facility? Ulkaa kwa muda gani hospitalini baada ya kijifungua [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOURS *Open/ MASAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>WEEKS *Open/ WIKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DAYS *Open/MASIKU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.**

IKIWA CHINI YA SIKU JAZA MASAA NA IKIWA CHINI YA WIKI JAZA SIKU.

**Q125 - VHR:**

**Not back**

Before you were discharged, were you counseled on danger signs which a woman can get after delivery that will require coming to the health facility? Kabla ya kuruhusiwa, Je ulishahuriwa kuhusiana na dalili hatari ambazo mwanamke anaweza kuzipata baada ya kujifungua ambapo itamlazimu kurudi katika kituo cha afya?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q126 - VHS:**

**Not back**

Which type of health facility did you deliver at during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Ni kwenye aina gani ya kitu ulijifungulia wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho kuzaliwa]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DISPENSARY / ZAHANATI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HEALTH CENTRE / KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HOSPITAL / HOSPITALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW / SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q127 - VHT:

**Not back**

What is the name of the health facility you delivered in for your last pregnancy?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NAME OF HEALTH FACILITY * Jina la Kituo Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q128 - VHV:

**Not back**

Were you satisfied with the care you received during delivery at the health facility during your pregnancy with [name of the last born]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q129 - VHW:

**Not back | Min = 1**

What are the reasons for your satisfaction with delivery services for your pregnancy with [name of the last born]?

*Do not read options, select all that apply*

**Usisome machaguo, chaguo yote yanayoendana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FACILITY IS CLOSE BY/KITUO KIPO KARIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADEQUATE INFRASTRUCTURE /MIUNDO MBINU YA KUITOSHELEZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NO DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/HAKUNA UCHELEWESHAJI KATIKA KUPATA HUDUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GOOD CUSTOMER CARE/GOOD HOSPITALITY/ HUDUMA NZURI KWA WATEJA/UKARIMU MZURI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS /VIFAA NA VIPIMO VYA KUTOSHELEZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DID NOT HAVE TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES/HULIPII DAWA NA VIFAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NO PHYSICAL BEATINGS/HAKUNA KUPIGWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NO LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT/HAKUNA MATUSI NA UDHALILISHAJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What are the reasons for your dissatisfaction with delivery services for your pregnancy with [name of the last born]? Ni sababu gani zilikufanya usiridhike na huduma ya kujifungua katika ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

_Do not read options, select all that apply
Usisome machaguo, chaguo yote yanayoendana_

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DISTANCE TO FACILITY IS FAR /UMBALI MREFU KWENDA KWENYE KITUO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>POOR INFRASTRUCTURE/MIUNDOMBINU HAFIFU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BRIBES/HONGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/KUCHELEWESHW NA KUPATA HUDUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BAD CUSTOMER CARE/POOR HOSPITALITY/HUDUMA MBAYA KWA MTEJA/UKARIMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>INADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS/ VIFAA NA VIPIMO HAVIJITOSHELEZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NEEDED TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES /UNAHITAJIKA KULIPIA DAWA NA VIFAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PHYSICAL BEATINGS/KUPIGWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ABUSIVE LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT /MATUSI NA UDHALILISHAJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q131 - VHY:

**Not back | Min = 1**

Why did you deliver [name of the last born] at home or other? Kwanini ulijifungulia [jina la mtoto] nyumbani au pengine?

_Do not read options, select all that apply_

Usisome machaguo, chaguo yote yanayoendana

**Normal**

1. NOBODY TO LEAVE OTHER CHILDREN WITH/SIKUWA NA MTU WA KUMUACHIA WATOTO WENGEINE
2. THE NEAREST HEALTH FACILITY IS VERY FAR FROM WHERE I LIVE/KITUO CHA KARIBU KIPO MBALI SANA NA NAPOISHI
3. POOR TREATMENT OF HEALTH FACILITY STAFF/WAFANYAKAZI WA KITUO KUTUTENDA VIBAYA
4. NO ONE TO TAKE ME TO THE HEALTH FACILITY/HAKUKUWA NA MTU WA KUNIPELEKA KWENYE KITUO CHA AFYA
5. I COULDN'T AFFORD THE TRANSPORTATION TO THE HEALTH FACILITY/NISINGEWEZA KUMUDU GHARAMA ZA USAFIRI KWENYE KITUO
6. I COULDN'T AFFORD THE EXPENSES AT THE HEALTH FACILITY/SIKUWEZA KUMUDU GHARAMA KATIKA KITUO CHA AFYA
7. SUDDEN ONSET OF LABOUR/UCHUNGU WA GHAFLA
8. MY FAMILY DECIDED THAT I SHOULD DELIVER AT HOME/FAMILIA YANGU ILIAMUA KWAMBA LAZIMA NIJIFUNGULIA NYUMBANI AU KWENYE FAMILIA
9. TRADITIONALLY ALL WOMEN IN MY COMMUNITY GIVE BIRTH AT HOME/KITAMADUNI WANAWAKE WOTE KATIKA JAMII YANGU HUJIFUNGULIA NYUMBANI
10. LACK OF BEDS/KUKOSEKANA KWA VITANDA
11. NO WATER AT THE HEALTH FACILITY/HAKUNA MAJI KWENYE KITUO CHA AFYA
12. NO ELECTRICITY AT THE HEALTH FACILITY/HAKUNA UMEME KATIKA KITUO CHA AFYA
996. OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA
997. REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU

Q132 - VHZ:

**Not back**

Did you go/attend for a post-natal check-up at the health facility after delivery of [name of the last born]? Je ulienda/kuhudhuria uchunguzi baada ya kujifungua kwenye kituo cha afya baada ya kujifungua [jina la mtoto wa nwisho]

**Normal**

1. YES/ NDIO
2. NO/HAPANA
997. REFUSE TO ANSWER  *Fixed* *Exclusive* AMEKATAA KUJIBU
### Q133 - VJB:

**Not back | Min = 1**

Why did you not attend the post-natal check-up after delivering [name of the last born]? Kwanini hukuhudhuria uchunguzi baada ya kijifungua [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

*Do not read options, select all that apply*

**Usisome machaguo, chaguo yote yanayoendana**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Normal</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>I COULDN'T AFFORD THE TRANSPORTATION TO THE HEALTH FACILITY / NISINGEWEZA KUMUDU GHARAMA ZA USAFIRI KWENDA HADI KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>I COULDN'T AFFORD THE CHARGE AT THE HEALTH FACILITY / NISINGEWEZA KUMUDU MALIPO KATIKA KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MY FAMILY DIDN'T SEE THE NEED FOR ME TO GO FOR POST-NATAL CHECK-UP / FAMILIA YANGU HAIKUNA UMUHIMU WA KWENDA KWA AJILI YA UCHUNGUZI BAADA YA KIJIFUNGAU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I DIDN'T SEE THE NEED FOR ME TO GO FOR THE POST-NATAL CHECK-UP / SIKUONA UMUHIMU WA MIMI KWENDA KWA AJILI YA UCHUNGUZI BAADA YA KIJIFUNGAU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I HAD TO MANY RESPONSIBILITIES AT HOME SO I COULDN'T TRAVEL TO HEALTH FACILITY / NINA MAJUKUMU MENGI SANA NYUMBANI HIVYO SIKUWEZA KUSAFIRI HADI KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>THE QUALITY OF SERVICE AT THE HEALTH FACILITY IS POOR / HUDUMA ZINAZOTELEWA KWENYE KITUO HAZINA UBORA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q134 - VJC:

**Not back**

How long after delivery of [name of the last born] did the first check-up take place? Ni muda gani baada ya kijifungua [jina la mtoto wa mwisho] uchunguzi wa kwanza ulifanyika?

*IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS. IKIWA CHINI YA SIKU JAJA MASAA, CHINI YA WIKI JAJA SIKU*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Normal</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HOURS *Open/ MASAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>WEEKS *Open/ WIKI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>DAYS *Open/ MASIKU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ask only if Q135 - VHZ,1

Q135 - VJD:  Single coded

Not back

How frequently did you attend post-natal care from delivery to 40 days postpartum after delivering [name of the last born]? Je ni mara ngapi unahudhuria kliniki kutoka siku ya kujifungua hadi siku 40 baada ya kujifungua [jina la mtoto]?

Normal
1  ONCE/MARA MOJA
2  TWICE/MARA 2
3  THREE OR MORE TIMES/MARA TATU AU ZAIDI

Ask only if Q135 - VHZ,1

Q136 - VJF:  Single coded

Not back

Where did you attend for a check-up after delivery of [name of the last born]? Ni wapi ulihudhuria kwa ajili ya uchunguzi baada ya kujifungua [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

Normal
1  SAME FACILITY AS ANC/ KITUO HICHO HICHO ULICHOKUA UNAHUDHuria KLINIKI YA UJUAUZITO ➔ GO TO Q142 - VJJ
2  SAME FACILITY AS DELIVERY/ KITUO HICHO HICHO ULICHOKUFUNGULIA ➔ GO TO Q142 - VJJ
3  DIFFERENT HEALTH FACILITY/ KITUO CHA AFYA TOFAUTI

Q137 - VJG:  Single coded

Not back

What is the name of the health facility you attended for your post-natal check-up? Jina kituo cha afya ulichohudhuria baada ya kijifungua kwa ajili ya uchunguzi baada ya kujifungua?

Normal
1  NAME OF HEALTH FACILITY JINA LA KITUO CHA AFYA*Open
999  DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI
997  REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU

Q138 - VJH:  Single coded

Not back

Which type of health facility is it? Ni aina gani ya kituo cha afya?

Normal
1  DISPENSARY /ZAHANATI
2  HEALTH CENTRE/KITUO CHA AFYA
3  HOSPITAL /HOSPITALI
996  OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA
999  DON'T KNOW/SIJUI
997  REFUSE TO ANSWER /AMEKATAA KUJIBU
**Q139 - VJJ:**

| Normal | 1 | PROMOTING AND SUPPORTING EARLY AND EXCLUSIVE BREASTFEEDING / KUKUZA NA KUENDELEZA UNONYONESHAIJ |  |
|        | 2 | KEEPING THE BABY WARM / KUWEKA MTOTO KATIKA HALI YA JOTO |  |
|        | 3 | INCREASING HAND WASHING AND PROVIDING HYGIENIC UMBILICAL CORD AND SKIN / KUONGEZA UNAWAJI WA MIKONO NA USAFI WA KITOVU NA NGOZI |  |
|        | 4 | IDENTIFYING CONDITIONS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL CARE / KUTAMBUA HALI ZITAKAZOHITAJI UANGALIZI WA ZIADA |  |
|        | 5 | COUNSELING ON WHAT DANGER SIGNS TO LOOK OUT FOR AND WHEN TO TAKE A NEWBORN TO A HEALTH FACILITY / USHAURI JUU YA DALILI HATARI ZA KUANGALIA NA NI LINI KUMPELEKA MTOTO MCHANGA KWENYE KITUO CHA AFYA |  |
|        | 6 | COUNSELING ON FAMILY PLANNING / USHAURI JUU YA UZAZI WA MPANGO |  |
|        | 7 | COUNSELING ON BIRTH REGISTRATION / USHAHURI JUU YA KUSAJILI MTOTO |  |
|        | 996 | OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE, FAFANUA |  |
|        | 999 | DON’T KNOW / SIJUI |  |

**Q140 - VJK:**

| Normal | 1 | EXAMINE THE CORD / UCHUNGUZI WA KITOVU |  |
|        | 2 | MEASURE THE CHILD’S TEMPERATURE / KUPIMA JOTO |  |
|        | 3 | OBSERVE BREASTFEEDING / KUANGALIA UNONYONJAJI |  |
|        | 4 | GIVE CHILD VACCINATION / WALIMPA MTOTO CHANJO |  |
|        | 996 | OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE FAFANUA |  |
|        | 999 | DON’T KNOW / SIJUI |  |

---

**B006 - BBH: DELIVERY: The next set of question will be about the place of birth of your last pregnancy**

*End block*
**B007 - BBJ: Breastfeeding practices of the last- born child/ Unyonyeshaji wa mtoto wa mwisho**

**Researcher notes:** The name of the last born child who is alive should be pulled into each of the questions.

---

**Q141 - VJL:**

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Did you ever breastfeed [name of the last-born child]? Je! Umewahi kumnyonyesha [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NDIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>HAPANA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>GO TO Q156 - VJY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q142 - VJM:**

**Single coded**

**Not back**

How long after birth did you first put [name of the last-born child] to the breast? Ni muda gani baada ya kujifungua [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]ulimuweka mtoto kwa mara ya kwanza kwenyewe maziwa?

| Normal | IMMEDIATELY *Open/ MARA MOJA |
|        | HOURS *Open/ MASAA |
|        | DAYS *Open/ SIKU |
| 999    | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI |

---

**Q143 - VJN:**

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Was [name of the last-born child] given anything before starting to breastfeed? Je [jina la mtoto] alipewa kitu chochote kabla ya kuanza kunyonya?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NDIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>HAPANA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Fixed *Exclusive

*Open

*Fixed

*Fixed *Exclusive
**Q144 - VJP:**

**Not back**

What was [name of the last-born child] given before starting to breastfeed? *Je [jina la mtoto wa mwisho] alipewa kitu gani kabla ya kuanza kunyonya?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>WATER/MAJI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COW'S MILK/MAZIWA YA NG'OMBE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>JUICE /JUISI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/KINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q145 - VJQ:**

**Not back**

Was [name of the last-born child] given colostrum? *Je [jina la mtoto] alipewa maziwa ya mwanzo?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q146 - VJR:**

**Not back**

Are you still breastfeeding [name of the last-born child]? *Je bado unamnyonyesha [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q147 - VJS:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Why are you not breastfeeding [name of the last-born child]? *Kwanini haumnyonyeshi [jina la mtoto wa kwanza]*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CANNOT PRODUCE BREASTMILK /SITOI MAZIWA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HAD TO GO BACK TO WORK/NATAKA KURUDI KAZINI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHILD HAS STARTED EATING SOLID FOOD /MTOTO AMEANZA KULA VYAKULA VIGUMU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/SIJUI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q148 - VJT:**

**Not back | Min = 0 | Max = 10**

What is the frequency of breastfeeding per day for [name of the last-born child]? Je [jina la mtoto wa mwisho] ananyonya mara ngapi kwa siku?

*Record number of times per day*

Rekodi mara kwa siku

---

**Q149 - VJW:**

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Is [name of the last-born child] given any other foods apart from breast milk at the moment? Je! [Jina la mtoto wa mzaliwa wa mwisho] amepewa chakula kingine chochote mbali na maziwa ya mama wakati huu?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fixed *Exclusive

---

**Q150 - VJV:**

**Multi coded**

**Not back | Min = 1**

When did you introduce the following to [name of the last-born child]? Je ni lini ulimwanzishia [jina la mtoto wa kwanza] vifuatavyo?

For each of the options, read it out to the respondent ask if she introduced the following item to the child and if she says yes, indicate at what month this was provided.

**RECORD ANSWERS IN MONTHS**

Kwa kila machaguzi yafuatayo, msomee muhojiwa na uliza kama alishamwazilishia kitu hicho mtotona kama atasema ndio, onyesha ni katika mwezi gani alimpa?

**Normal**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DRINKING WATER/ MAJI YA KUNYWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>COW MILK/ MAZIWA YA NG’OMBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOUP:/SUPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LIGHT UGALI:/UJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHERS, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q151 - VMR: Future use of health facilities for ANC, Delivery, and PNC**
Matumizi ya baadae ya kituo cha afya kwa ajili ya ANC, kujifungua na PNC

| Not back |

**Q152 - VJX:**
Not back | Min = 1

What types of food was given besides breast milk? Kilikuwa chakula cha aina gani [name of the last-born child] alichopewa badala ya maziwa ya mama?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q153- VJY:**
Not back

Are you planning to have more children? Je una mpango wa kuongeza watoto?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q154 - VJZ:**
Not back

Will you go to the health facility for your antenatal care in case you are blessed with another pregnancy? Je utahudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito ikiwa utabarikiwa ujauzito mwingine?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q155 - VKB: Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

Why do you want to go to the health facility for your antenatal care visit? Kwanini unapenda kuudhuria kwenye kituo kwa ajili ya uangalizi wa ujauzito wako?

Do not read out the options, select all that apply
Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FACILITY IS CLOSE BY / KITUO KIPO KARIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADEQUATE INFRASTRUCTURE / MIUNDOMBINU YA KUJITOSHELEZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NO DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE / HAKUNA UCHELEWESHAJI WA KUPEWA HUDUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GOOD CUSTOMER CARE / GOOD HOSPITALITY / HUDUMA NZURI KWA WATEJA / UKARIMU MZURI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS / VIFAA VYA KUJITOSHELEZA NA VIPIMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DID NOT HAVE TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES / HUITAJI KULIPA KWA AJILI YA DAWA NA VIFAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NO PHYSICAL BEATINGS / HAKUNA KUPIGWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NOUSE OF BAD LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT / HAKUNA MATUSI WALA UDHALILISHWAJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>INCASE OF COMPLICATIONS TO MY PREGNANCY / IKIWA KUTAKUWA NA MATATIZO KATIKA UJAUZITO WANGU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q156 - VKC: Multi coded

Not back | Min = 1

Why don’t you want to go to the health facility for your antenatal care visit? Kwanini hupendi kuhudhuria kwenye kituo cha afya kwa ajili ya huduma kabal ya kujifungua?

Do not read out the options, select all that apply
Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DISTANCE TO FACILITY IS FAR / UMBALI MREFU KWENDA Kwenye KITUO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>POOR INFRASTRUCTURE / MIUNDOMBINU HAFIFU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BRIBES / HONGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE / KUCHELEWESHA KUPATA HUDUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BAD CUSTOMER CARE / POOR HOSPITALITY / HUDUMA MBAYA KWA MTEJA / HAMNA UKARIMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>INADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS / VIFAA NA VIPIMO HAVIJITOSHELEZI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NEEDED TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES / UNAHITAJIKA KULIPIA DAWA NA VIFAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>PHYSICAL BEATINGS / KUPIGWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ABUSIVE LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT / MATUSI NA UDHALILISHAJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE, FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER / AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q157 - VKD:** Single coded

**Not back**

Where would you like to deliver next in case you are blessed with another pregnancy? *Ni wapi utapendelea kujifungulia kama utabarikiwa kuwa na mimba nyingine?*

Normal

| 1 | HEALTH FACILITY/KITUO CHA AFYA |
| 2 | HOME/ NYUMBANI |
| 996 | OTHER, SPECIFY/PENGINE, FAFANUA |
| 997 | DON'T KNOW/SIJUI |
| 999 | REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU |

---

**Q158 - VKF:** Multi coded

**Not back | Min = 1**

Why do you want to deliver at the health facility? *Kwanini utapendelea kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

Do not read out the options, select all that apply

*Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana*

Normal

| 1 | FACILITY IS CLOSE BY /KITUO KIPO KARIBU |
| 2 | ADEQUATE INFRASTRUCTURE /MIUNDOMBINU YA KUJITOSHELEZA |
| 3 | NO DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/HAKUNA UCHELEWESHAJI WA KUPEWA HUDUMA |
| 4 | GOOD CUSTOMER CARE/GOOD HOSPITALITY/HUDUMA NZURI KWA WATEJA/UKARIMU MZURI |
| 5 | ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS/VIFAA VYA KUJITOSHELEZA NA VIPIIMO |
| 6 | DID NOT HAVE TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES /HUITAJI KULIPA KWA AJILI YA DAWA NA VIFAA |
| 7 | NO PHYSICAL BEATINGS/HAKUNA KUPIGWA |
| 8 | NO USE OF BADLANG UAGES AND HARASSMENT/HAKUNA MATUSI WALA UDHALILISHWAJI |
| 9 | INCASE OF COMPLICATIONS TO MY PREGNANCY/IKIWA KUTAKUWA NA MATATIZO KATIKA UJAUZITO WANGU |
| 996 | OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE, FAFANUA |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU |
**Q159 - VKG:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

Why don't you want to go to the health facility for your delivery? *Kwanini hupendi kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

*Do not read out the options, select all that apply*

Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

**Normal**

1. DISTANCE TO FACILITY IS FAR / **UMBALI MREFU KWENDA KWENYE KITUO**
2. POOR INFRASTRUCTURE / **MIUNDOMBINU HAFIFU**
3. BRIBES / **HONGO**
4. DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE / **KUCHELEWESHA KUPATA HUDUMA**
5. BAD CUSTOMER CARE / POOR HOSPITALITY / **HUDUMA MBAYA KWA MTEJA/HAMNA UKARIMU**
6. INADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS / **VIFAA NA VIPIMO HAVIJITOSHELEZI**
7. NEEDED TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES / **UNAHITAJIKA KULIPIA DAWA NA VIFAA**
8. PHYSICAL BEATINGS / **KUPIGWA**
9. ABUSIVE LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT / **MATUSI NA UDHALILISHAJI**
996. OTHER, SPECIFY / **NYINGINE, FAFANUA**
997. REFUSE TO ANSWER / **AMEKATAA KUJIBU**

**Q160 - VKH:**

**Not back**

Will you attend postnatal care within two days after delivery of your next baby? *Je utahudhuria huduma ya baada ya kujifungua ndani ya siku mbili baada ya kijifungua?*

**Normal**

1. YES / **NDIO**
2. NO / **HAPANA**
999. DON'T KNOW / *Fixed *Exclusive / **SIJUI**
997. REFUSE TO ANSWER / *Fixed *Exclusive / **AMEKATAA KUJIBU**
Q161 - VKJ:  
**Not back | Min = 1**

Why do you want to go for the postnatal care for your next delivery? Kwanini utapendelea kuudhuria kliniki ya baada ya kujifungua utakapojifungua tena?

*Do not read out the options, select all that apply*

Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

| Normal |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1               | FACILITY IS CLOSE BY /KITUO KIPO KARIBU |
| 2               | ADEQUATE INFRASTRUCTURE /MIUNDOMBINU YA KIJITOSHELEZA |
| 3               | NO DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/HAKUNA UCHELEWESHAJI WA KUPEWA HUDUMA |
| 4               | GOOD CUSTOMER CARE/GOOD HOSPITALITY/HUDUMA NZURI KWA WATEJA/UKARIMU MZURI |
| 5               | ADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS/VIFAA VYA KIJITOSHELEZA NA VIPIMO |
| 6               | DID NOT HAVE TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES /HUITAJI KULIPIA KWA AJILI YA DAWA NA VIFAA |
| 7               | NO PHYSICAL BEATINGS/HAKUNA KUPIGWA |
| 8               | NO USE OF BAD LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT/HAKUNA MATUSI WALA UDHALILISHWAJI |
| 9               | INCASE OF COMPLICATIONS TO MY PREGNANCY/IKIWA KUTAKUWA NA MATATIZO KATIKA UJAUZITO WANGU |
| 996              | OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA |
| 997              | REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU |

---

Q162 - VKK:  
**Not back | Min = 1**

Why don’t you want to go for the postnatal care for your next delivery? Kwanini hutopenda kuudhuria huduma ya baada ya kujifungua katika uzazi wako ujao?

*Do not read out the options, select all that apply*

Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

| Normal |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1               | DISTANCE TO FACILITY IS FAR /UMBALI MREFU KWENDA KWENYE KITUO |
| 2               | POOR INFRASTRUCTURE/MIUNDOMBINU HAFIFU |
| 3               | BRIBES/HONGO |
| 4               | DELAY IN RECEIVING CARE/KUCHELEWESHAJA KUPATA HUDUMA |
| 5               | BAD CUSTOMER CARE/POOR HOSPITALITY/HUDUMA MBAYA KWA MTEJA/HAMNA UKARIMU |
| 6               | INADEQUATE EQUIPMENT OR TESTS/ VIFAA NA VIPIMO HAVIJITOSHELEZI |
| 7               | NEEDED TO PAY FOR DRUGS OR SUPPLIES /UNAHITAJIKA KULIPIA DAWA NA VIFAA |
| 8               | PHYSICAL BEATINGS/KUPIGWA |
| 9               | ABUSIVE LANGUAGES AND HARASSMENT /MATUSI NA UDHALILISHWAJI |
| 996              | OTHER, SPECIFY/NYINGINE, FAFANUA |
| 997              | REFUSE TO ANSWER/AMEKATAA KUJIBU |

---

**B007 - BBJ: Breastfeeding practices of the last- born child**

End block
Ask only if Q026 - VBZ,1,2

Q163 - VKL:
Not back
The following questions are about your husband’s or partner’s perception or views around pregnancy and delivery.

Je mume wako anafikiri ni muhimu mama mjamzito kuhudhuria kliniki ya mimba kwenye kituo cha afya?

Normal
1  YES/ NDIO
2  NO/HAPANA
999  DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI
997  REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU

Q164 - VKM:
Not back
Does your husband or partner think it is essential for a pregnant woman to attend antenatal care?

Je mume wako anafikiri ni muhimu mama mjamzito kuhudhuria kliniki ya mimba kwenye kituo cha afya?

Normal
1  YES/ NDIO
2  NO/LA
999  DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI
997  REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU

Q165 - VKN:
Not back
Did your husband or partner allow you to attend antenatal care during your pregnancy with [name of the last-born child]?

Je mume wako alikuruhusu kuhudhuria kliniki wakati wa ujauzito wako wa [jina la mtoto wa mwisho]

Normal
1  YES/ NDIO
2  NO/LA
999  DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI
997  REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU
**Q166 - VKP:**

*Not back*

Does your husband or partner allow you to attend antenatal care during your current pregnancy? *Je mume wako alikuruhusu kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito wakato wa ujauzito wako wa sasa?*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q167 - VKQ:**

*Not back*

Does your husband or partner believe a woman should deliver at home? *Je mume au mwenza anaamini kuwa mwanamke anapaswa kujifungulia nyumbani?*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q168 - VKR:**

*Not back*

Does your husband or partner believe a woman should deliver at the health facility? *Je mume au mwenza anaamini kuwa mwanamke anapaswa kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>DON’T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q169 - VKS:

**Not back**

Will your husband or partner support you to deliver at a health facility if you will have another pregnancy? *Je mume au mwenza atakusaidia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya kama utakua na ujauzito mwingine?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>YES/NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>DON'T KNOW</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Q170 - VKT:

**Not back**

Will your husband or partner support you to deliver at a health facility for your current pregnancy? *Je mume au mwenza atakusaidia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya kwa ujauzito wako wa sasa?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>YES/NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>DON'T KNOW</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Q171 - VKV:

**Not back**

Can your husband or partner deny or prevent you from giving birth at a health facility? *Je mume au mwenza anaweza kukataa au kukuzuia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>YES/NDIO</th>
<th>NO/HAPANA</th>
<th>DON'T KNOW</th>
<th>REFUSE TO ANSWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>SIJUI</td>
<td>AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**B009 - BBL:** Next set of questions are related to your mother in law's perception or views around pregnancy and delivery.

*Seti ya maswali yafuatayo yanahusu mtazamo na maoni ya mama mkwe kuhusiana na ujauzito na kujifungua*
### Q172 - VKX:

**Not back**

Is your mother-in-law still alive? / Je mama mkwe wako bado yupo hai?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q173 - VKW:

**Not back**

Do you live with your mother-in-law at your home? / Je! Unaishi na mama mkwe wako nyumbani?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q174 - VKY:

**Not back**

Does your mother-in-law think or believe it is essential for a pregnant woman to attend for antenatal care at the health facility? / Je mama mkwe wako anafikiri au anaamini ni muhimu kwa mwanamke mjambuzi kuudhuria kliniki ya ujuzito katika kituo cha afya?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q175 - VKZ:

**Not back**

Does your mother-in-law believe a woman should deliver at home? / Je mama mkwe wako anaamini kuwa mwanamke lazima ajifungulie nyumbani?

**Normal**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q176 - VLB:

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Does your mother-in-law believe a woman should deliver at the health facility? *Je mama mkwe wako anaamini kuwa mwanamke anapaswa kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO | YES |
| 2 | NO/HAPANA | NO |
| 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI | DON'T KNOW |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU | REFUSE TO ANSWER |

### Q177 - VLC:

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Can your mother-in-law deny or prevent you from giving birth at a health facility? *Je mama mkwe wako anaweza kukataa au kukuzuia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO | YES |
| 2 | NO/HAPANA | NO |
| 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI | DON'T KNOW |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU | REFUSE TO ANSWER |

### Q178 - VLD:

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Will your mother-in-law support you to deliver at a health facility if you have another pregnancy? *Je mama mkwe wako atakusaidia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya kama utakua na mimba nyingine?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO | YES |
| 2 | NO/HAPANA | NO |
| 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI | DON'T KNOW |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU | REFUSE TO ANSWER |

### Q179 - VLF:

**Single coded**

**Not back**

Will your mother-in-law support you to deliver at a health facility for your current pregnancy? *Je mama mkwe wako atakusadia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya kwa ujauzito ulionao hivi sasa?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO | YES |
| 2 | NO/HAPANA | NO |
| 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI | DON'T KNOW |
| 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU | REFUSE TO ANSWER |
How can your mother-in-law help or support you? Ni kwa namna gani mama mkwe wako anaweza kukusadia?

_Do not read out the options, select all that apply_
Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCOMPANYING ME TO THE HEALTH FACILITY/KUKUSINDIKIZA HADI KWENYE KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SUPPORTING ME DURING LABOR/ KUNISAIDIA WAKARI WAKATI UCHUNGU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SUPPORT WITH HOUSEHOLD CHORES/ KUNISAIDIA SHUGHULI ZA NYUMBANI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>WATCH OVER THE OTHER CHILDREN/KUNIANGALIZIA WATOTO WENGINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ENCOURAGE ME TO ATTEND MY ANC VISITS/ KUNISHAWISHI KUUDHURIA KLINIKI YANGU YA UJAUZITO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SUPPORT WITH TRANSPORT MONEY/KUNISAIDIA PESA YA USAFIRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>INFLUENCE MY HUSBAND TO ALLOW ME TO DELIVERY AT THE HEALTH FACILITY/ KUMSHAWISHI MUME WANGU ANIRUHU SU KUJIFUNGULIA KATIKA KITUO CHA AFYA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
<td>OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B009 - BBL:** Next set of questions are related to your mother in law’s perception or views around pregnancy and delivery

**End block**

**Q181 - VLH:**

_Not back_

Is your father-in-law still alive? Baba mkwe wako bado yupo hai?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2 | NO/ HAPANA                                                            | ➔ **GO TO END OF BLOCK**
### Q182 - VLJ:
**Not back**

**Single coded**

Do you live with your father-in-law at your home? *Je! Unaishi na baba mkwe wako nyumbani?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>YES/ NDIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/ HAPANA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Q183 - VLK:
**Not back**

**Single coded**

Does your father-in-law think or believe it is essential for a pregnant woman to attend for antenatal care at the health facility? *Je baba mkwe wako anafikiri au anaamini ni muhimu kwa mwanamke mjambazo kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujuzito katika kituo cha afya?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO |
|        | 2 | NO/ HAPANA |
|        | 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI |
|        | 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU |

### Q184 - VLL:
**Not back**

**Single coded**

Does your father-in-law believe a woman should deliver at home? *Je baba mkwe wako anaamini kuwa mwanamke lazima ajifungulie nyumbani?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO |
|        | 2 | NO/ HAPANA |
|        | 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI |
|        | 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU |

### Q185 - VLM:
**Not back**

**Single coded**

Does your father-in-law believe a woman should deliver at the health facility? *Je baba mkwe wako anaamini kuwa mwanamke anapaswa kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?*

| Normal | 1 | YES/ NDIO |
|        | 2 | NO/ HAPANA |
|        | 999 | DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI |
|        | 997 | REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU |
**Q186 - VLN:**  
**Not back**

Can your father-in-law deny or prevent you from giving birth at a health facility?  
**Je! Baba mkwe wako anaweza kukataa au kukuzuia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q187 - VLP:**  
**Not back**

Will your father-in-law support you to deliver at a health facility if you will have another pregnancy?  
**Je baba mkwe wako atakusaidia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya kama utakua na mimba nyingine?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q188 - VLQ:**  
**Not back**

Will your father-in-law support you to deliver at a health facility for your current pregnancy?  
**Je baba mkwe wako atakusadia kujifungulia katika afya kwa ujauzito ulionao hivi sasa?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES/ NDIO</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NO/HAPANA</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
<td>REFUSE TO ANSWER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q189 - VLR:**

**Not back | Min = 1**

How can your father-in-law help or support you? Ni kwa namna gani baba mkwe wako anaweza kukusadia?

*Do not read out the options, select all that apply*

Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

| Normal | 1 | ACCOMPANYING ME TO THE HEALTH FACILITY/KUKUSINDIKIZA HADI KWENYE KITUO CHA AFYA | ACCOMPANYING ME TO THE HEALTH FACILITY |
| Normal | 2 | SUPPORTING ME DURING LABOR/ KUNISAIIDIA WAKARI WA UCHUNGU | SUPPORT WITH HOUSEHOLD CHORES |
| Normal | 3 | SUPPORT WITH HOUSEHOLD CHORES/ KUNISAIIDIA SHUGHULI XA NYUMBANI | SUPPORT WITH HOUSEHOLD CHORES |
| Normal | 4 | WATCH OVER THE OTHER CHILDREN/ KUNIANGALIA SHUGHULI XA NYUMBANI | SUPPORT WITH HOUSEHOLD CHORES |
| Normal | 5 | ENCOURAGE ME TO ATTEND MY ANC VISITS/ KUNISHAWISHI KVUDHURIA KLINIKI YANGU YA UJARUZITO | ENCOURAGE ME TO ATTEND MY ANC VISITS |
| Normal | 6 | SUPPORT WITH TRANSPORT MONEY/ KUNISAIIDIA PESA YA USAFIRI | SUPPORT WITH TRANSPORT MONEY |
| Normal | 7 | INFLUENCE MY HUSBAND TO ALLOW ME TO DELIVERY AT THE HEALTH FACILITY/ KUMSHAWISHI MUME WANGU ANIRUHUSU KATIKA KITUO CHA AFYA | INFLUENCE MY HUSBAND TO ALLOW ME TO DELIVERY AT THE HEALTH FACILITY |
| Normal | 996 | OTHER, SPECIFY/ NYINGINE FAFANUA | OTHER, SPECIFY |
| Normal | 999 | DON’T KNOW/ SIJUI | DON’T KNOW |

**B010 - BBM: Next set of questions are related to your father in law’s perception or views around pregnancy and delivery**

**End block**

**B011 - BBN: Section 7: Community shows, radio programs and SMS services**

Maonyesho ya kijamii, vipindi vya redion na Meseji

**Begin block**

**Q190 - VLS:**

**Not back**

In this section I am going to ask questions related to community shows and radio programs that you know off that education community about maternal and new born child health. Also, I am going to asking questions about the MnM service

Katika sehemu hii, nitaakuuliza maswali kuhusiana na maonyesho ya kijamii na vipindi vya redio unavyovifahamu vya kuelimisha jamii kuhusiana na afya ya mama, mtoto mchanga na mtoto. Pia nitakuuliza maswali kuhusiana na huduma ya MNM
Q191 - VLT: Multi coded
Not back | Min = 1
Where do you get information on reproductive, maternal, new born child and adolescent health services in your community? Ni wapi unapata taarifa kuhusiana na afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika?
Do not read out the options, select all that apply
Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

Normal
1 HEALTH FACILITY / KITUO CHA AFYA
2 COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS/ WAFANYAKAZI WA AFYA WA JAMII
3 LOCAL RADIO/ REDIO ZA NDANI
4 WOMEN GROUPS/ VIKUNDI VYA WANAWAKE
5 SCHOOLS/ SHULE
6 FLYERS/ VIPEPERUSHI
7 TELEVISION/ RUNINGA
8 COMMUNITY SHOWS/ MAONYESHO YA KIJAMII
9 DON'T KNOW

Q192 - VLV: Open
Not back
Can you name some of the radio or community shows teach on reproductive, maternal, new born child and adolescent health services that have taken place in your community that you are aware of in the past three years (2017 -2019)?
Je unaweza kutaja baadhi ya maonyesho ya kijamii au vipindi vya redio vinavyofundisha kuhusiana na afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika unavyofahamu vinavyoendelea katika jamii yako ndani ya miaka mitatu iliyopita (2017-2019)?
**Q193 - VLW:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not back</th>
<th>Min = 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you name organizations within your community that provide reproductive maternal and newborn child health services that you know of? Je! Unaweza kutaja mashirika kwenye jamii yako unayoyafahamu yanayotoa huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, na mtoto?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q194 - VLX:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you aware of the MnM services? Je unafahamu huduma ya MNM?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ask only if **Q198 - VLX, 1**

**Q195 - VLY:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Not back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you sign up for the MnM services? Je ulijisajili na huduma ya MnM?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Q196 - VLZ:**

Not back | Min = 1

How did you use the MnM services? Je! Ulitumia aje huduma ya MNM?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 FEEDBACK MECHANISM / UTARATIBU WA MREJESHO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ANC REMINDERS / UKUMBUSHO WA ANC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 PNC REMINDERS / UKUMBUSHO WA PNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 I SIGNED UP, BUT DIDN'T HAVE MY OWN CELL PHONE SO COULDN'T USE IT AS MUCH / NIMEJISAILI LAKINA SINA SIMU YANGU BINAFSI HIVYO SITUMII SANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996 OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q197 - VMB:**

Not back

Did the reminders for the antenatal or prenatal care encourage you to attend the sessions? Je ukumbusho wa kliniki ya ujauzito au baada ya kujifungua ulikushawishi kuudhuria?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 YES/ NDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 NO/HAPANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999 DON'T KNOW *Fixed *Exclusive/ SIJUI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997 REFUSE TO ANSWER *Fixed *Exclusive/ AMEKATAA KUJIBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q198 - VMC:**

Not back | Min = 1

Why didn't you sign up for the MnM services? Kwanini haujaisajili na huduma ya MnM

Do not read out the options, select all that apply

Usisome machaguo, chagua yote yanayoendana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 NO CELLPHONE / SINA SIMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 DID NOT UNDERSTAND THE SERVICE/ SIJUI IYO HUDUMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MY HUSBAND DIDN'T ALLOW ME/ MUME WANGU HAJANIRUHUSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996 OTHER, SPECIFY / NYINGINE FAFANUA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q199 - VMD: Not back
We have come to the end of the interview. Thank you for participating in this study.
Tumekamilisha mahojiano, shukrani kwa kushiriki kwenye utafiti huu

Q200 - VNB: RECONTACT FOR QC Single coded
Not back
Finally, if we have any further questions regarding this particular survey, would you be willing to be re-contacted to help us with this? Mwishowe, ikiwa tuna maswali yoyote juu ya utafiti huu, je! Ungekubali tuwasiliane nawe tena ili kutusaidia na utafiti?

Normal
1 Yes
2 No

Q201 - VMF: End time of interview Text
Not back
To be auto-filled

B011 - BBN: Section 7: Community shows, radio programs and SMS services End block

B008 - BBK: Section 6: Support by family to use the health facilities for RMNCAH services End block

1.2 Qualitative instruments

1.2.1 Key informant interview guides 
HEALTH CARE WORKERS / WAFANYAKAZI WA AFYA

Sample/Sampuli

- Health care workers working in the maternal ward and/or adolescent reproductive health centre at the project health facility /Wafanyakazi wa afya wanaofanya kazi katika wodi ya wazazi na/au vituo vya vijana rika kwenye kituo cha afya cha Mradi
- Must have received at least one training under the KOICA project /Lazima awe amepokea angalao matunzo chini ya mradi wa Koica mara moja
- Must have worked in the facility since 2017/Lazima awe amefanya kazi katika kituo tangu mwaka 2017
Introduction and consenting /Utambulisho na idhini

Good morning/afternoon. My name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place, we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project. /Habari ya asubuhi/ Mchana/ Jioni. Jina langu ni [Ingiza jina], nafanya kazi kwa nyuma ya kampuni itwayo Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni ya utafiti ya kijamii inayofanya tafiti na tathmini ya huduma katika sekta ya umma na binafsi na washirika wa maendeleo. Kantar imeingia mkataba na UNICEF Tanzanzia kufanya tathmini ya mwisho ya mradi wa “Kuokoa maisha ya mama na mtoto kupitia huduma za afya zenye ubunifu, endelevu, na kamili za uzazi kwa mama, mtoto na vijana balehe” mradi unaotekelizwa katika mikonza ya Mbeya na Songwe. Tathmini inaangali kutathmini matokeo ya mradi wa kuboresha utuari ya upatikanaji wa huduma bora za afya ya uzazi, kwa mama na mtoto mchanga na vijana rika, Kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi kwa mama, mtoto na vijana rika na kuongeza uwelewa na uhitaji wa huduma za afya kwa mama, mtoto na vijana rika katika jamii. Kwa iyo, kwa uwelewa mzuri wa athari na namna utekelizaji ulivyofanywa tunaongea na wanwai wa mradi huo.

We would like to interview you to understand whether the project has contributed to increased utilisation of RMNCAH services and improved community awareness and demand for quality service for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Health. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour. /Tunapenda kupata maoni yako ili kuelewa kama mradi umechangia kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za RMNCAH na kuboresha uwelewa na maiti ya huduma bora za Afya ya uzazi kwa Mama na mtoto na vijana rika katika jamii. Tunakadiria mahojiano yanaweza kuchukua takribani saa moja. Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Health services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Health. /Ushiriki wako ni wa hiari, na taarifa zote utakazotupatia zitazungwa kwa usiri mkumbwa, Hakutakua na madhara yeyote kama hutopendelea kushiriki katika utafiti, Lakini maoni utakayotupatia yatukia na manufaa makubwa katika kuhabarisha miradi ijiyo mambo yanayohusu huduma za afya ya Uzazi kwa mama na mtoto na vijana balehe hapa Tanzania na kwengineko. Matokeo ya utafiti huu yatawasiilishwa kwa kiwango cha ujumla cha iyo hakuna mtu yeyote aliyoetu taarifa atatambuliwa kwa jina lililo kita ya hata yake. Hakuna hatari au faida zinazofahamika za kushiriki katika utafiti huu, Issipokuwa kwa taarifa utakayotupatia zitasaidia kuhabarisha miradi ijiyo kuhusiana na huduma za afya ya uzazi kwa mama na mtoto na kwa vijana rika.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? /Tutarekodi mahojiano haya kwa ruhusa yako. Kurekodi kutaweza timu ya utafiti kusikiliza taarifa ulizotoa katika kufanya uchambuzi kwa ajili ya ripoti ya mwisho. Je upo SAWA mimi kurekodi mahojiano haya? 1. Yes, /Ndio 2. No/Hapana

[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded] / [Msimamizi Kumbuka: Ikiwa muhojiwa hajakubali kurekodiwa, sauti haitaweza kurekodiwa wakati wa mahojiano]
Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the interview? / Je una swali lolote? Kama hapana je upo SAWA mimi kuendelea na mahojiano?

1= Yes, continue with the interview / Ndio, endelea na mahojiano
2= No – Terminate the interview / Hapana sitisha mahojiano

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Warm-up and Introduction (5mins) /Kupasha joto na Utangulizi (Dakika 5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.1.</strong> Kindly introduce yourself and your role this health facility? (Probe for how long they have worked in the facility and in what capacity) / Tafathali jitambulishe mwenyewe na majukumu yako katika kituo hiki? (Dadisi ni kwa muda gani wamefanya kazi katika kituo na ni kwa kiwango gani?)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Effectiveness and efficiency (30 mins)/ Ufanisi (Dakika 30)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renovations/Ukarabati</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.1.</strong> What types of renovations were made to your health facility as a result of the KOICA-UNICEF project? / Probe about water and sanitation systems, building of maternity wards, BEmONC and CEmONC facilities, etc. / Ni aina gani ya ukarabati ulifanyika katika kituo chako cha afya kama matokeo ya mradi wa KOICA-UNICEF? Dadisi kuhusinana na maji na mitumo ya usafi, ujenzi wa wodi za wazazi, Vituo vya BEmONC na CEmONC, n.k.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **1.2.** Please tell me how the renovations have been useful? / Tafadhali, unaweza kuniambia ni kwa namna gani ukarabati umekua na manufaa? Dadisi kwa mifano halisi namna ukarabati ulivyoleta mabadiliki, toa simulizi kadhaa za wanadamu |

| **1.2.1.** How has the renovations improved the quality and utilisation of the RMNCAHS services provided? (Probe for all the RMNCAH services) / Ni namna ilivyoboresha ubora na matumizi ya huduma za afya za uzazi, ya kinamama, watoto wachanga, watoto, na vijana rika zinazotolewa. (Dadisi kuhusu kila kitengo cha huduma) |

| **1.2.2.** If no, why not? How could it have been improved? / Kama hapana, Kwanini? Ni kwa namna gani inaweza kuboreshwa? |

| **1.3.** Over the course of the past 3-4 years, has your facility received other types of support from other donors or government with regards to renovations of health facility, particularly the maternity ward and/or the adolescent reproductive health center? / Katika kipindi cha miaka 3-4 iliyopita, kituo chako kilipata aina nyingine ya msada kutoka kwa wafadhili wengine au serikali kwa minajili ya kuboresha kituo cha afya. |

| **1.3.1.** If yes, please list out all the support received and by whom? / Kama ndio, tafadhali orodhesha misaada yote iliyopokelewa na ni kutoka kwa nani? |
1.3.2 Did these renovations have any impact on the availability and readiness of quality RMNACH services offered at your facility? 
*Je maboresho haya yamekua na matooke yeyote kwenywe upatikanaji na utayari wa huduma bora za RMNACH zilizotelewa kwenywe kituo chako?*

1.3.2.1 If yes, in what way? Please provide some concrete examples. 
*Kama ndio, ni kwa njia zipi? Tafadhali toa mifano halisi.*

1.3.2.2 If no, why not? 
*Kama hapana, Kwa nini hapana?*

Supply of equipment / *Usambazaji wa vifaa*

1.4 From your knowledge, what types of equipment were provided to your health facility as a result of the KOICA-UNICEF project? 
*Probe for examples of different equipment provided by the project including beds, electronic baby scales, midwife kits, etc.*

*Kwa uelewa wako, ni aina gani ya vifaa kituo chako kilipatiwa kama matooke ya mradi wa KOICA-UNICEF? Dadisi kupata mifano ya vifaa mbalimbali vilivyotolewa na mradi ukijumuisha vitanda, mzani wa watoto wa elektroniki, seti ya vifaa vya ukunga n.k*

1.5 Did you find the equipment provided as part of the project useful to the work that you do at your health facility with regards to maternity and new-born child care? 
*Je unaona vifaa vilivyotolewa kama sehemu ya mradi vilikua na manufaa kwa kazi unayofanya katika kituo cha afya cha afya kwa kuzingatia huduma ya mama na mtoto mchanga?*

1.5.1 If yes, can you please tell me how it has helped? 
*Probe for concrete examples for how things were before receiving the supplies and after in improving quality of care and reducing mortality of mothers and new born. [EXTRACT HUMAN STORIES] Kama ndio, tafadhali unaweza kuniaambika ni kwa namna gani ilisaidia? Dadisi kupata mifano halisi ni kwa namna gani mambo yalikua kabla ya kupata vifaa na baada katika kuboresha ubora wa huduma na kupunguza vifo kwa mama na mtoto [TOA SIMULIZI ZA WANADAMU]*

1.5.1.1 How has the equipment improved the quality and utilisation of the RMNCAH services provided? 
*Ni kwa namna gani vifaa vimeboresha matumizi ya huduma za huduma za afya ya uzazi, ya kinamama, watoto wachanga, watoto, na wasichana waliovunja ungo zinazotolewa?*

1.5.1.2 If no, why was it not helpful? What could have the project done better? 
*Kama hapana, kwanini haikusaidia? Ni kwa namna gani mradi huu unaweza kufanyika vizun?

1.6 Over the course of the past 3-4 years, has your facility received other types of support from other donors or government with regards to equipment of health facility, particularly the maternity ward and/or the adolescent reproductive health centre? 
*Katika kipindi cha miaka 3-4 iliyopita,je kituo chako kilipokea aina nyingine ya msaada kutoka kwa wahisani wengine au*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6.1</td>
<td>If yes, please list out all the support received and by whom? /Kama ndio, tafadhali orodhesha aina zote za misaada iliyopokelewa na ni nani aliyetoa?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2</td>
<td>Did these supplies of equipment have any impact on the availability and readiness of quality RMNACH services offered at your facility? /Je usambazaji huu wa vifaa umekua na matokeo yeyote katika upatikanaji na utayari wa huduma bora za huduma za afya ya uzazi, ya kinamama, watoto wachanga, watoto, na vijana rika zinazotolewa katika kituo chako?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2.1</td>
<td>If yes, in what way? Please provide some concrete examples. /Kama ndio, ni kwa njia gani? Tafadhali toa mifano halisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6.2.2</td>
<td>If no, why not? /Kama hapana, kwanini hapana?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Training /Mafunzo**

1.7 What type of training offered by the KOICA-UNICEF project did you attend? MODERATOR: LIST ALL THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF TRAININGS. (Examples of trainings offered Focused antennal care, birth preparedness plan, kangaroo mother care, task shifting training for caesarean section and anaesthesia, essential new-born care, helping baby breathe, and postnatal care, etc.) /Ni aina gani ya mafunzo yanayotolewa na mradi wa KOICA-UNICEF umehudhuria? MODERATOR: ORODHESA AINA ZOTE TOFAUTI ZA MAFUNZO. (Mfano wa mafunzo yanayotolewa ni kutunza ujauzito (Focused antennal care), Kuandaa mpango wa kujifungua (birth preparedness plan), Kutunza mtoto kwa njia ya Kangaroo (kangaroo mother care), mafunzo ya task shifting ya kujifungua kwa upasuaji na Ganzi (task shifting training for caesarean section and anaesthesia) mafunzo muhimu ya mtoto mcanga, (essential new-born care) kumsaidia mtoto kupumua na huduma baada ya kujifungua n.k.). |

1.8 Did you find the trainings useful? Please explain why? /Je umeona mafunzo haya ni muhimu? Tafadhali elezea kwanini? 

1.8.1 IF YES, TO Q2.8 Can you provide me with some concrete examples on how the training was useful? Probe: How it has improved the quality and utilisation of the RMNCAH services provided? /Kama ndio, kwenye Q2.8 unaweza kunipa mifano halisi ni kwa namna gani mafunzo haya yalikua na manufaa? Dadisi: Ni kwa namna gani yalirohesha ubora na matumizi ya huduma za RMNCAH zinazotolewa? |

1.8.2 Of the trainings you received, which one do you think had the most significant impact on you work? Why? /Kwa mafunzo uliyopokea, ni funzo gani moja unafikiri liliukua na matokeo muhimu zaidi kwenye kazi yako? Kwanini? |
1.8.3 If no to Q2.8, why were the trainings not useful? What could the project have done to make it more useful? /Kama hapana Q2.8, kwanini mafunzo hayakua na umuhimu? Je mradi ungefanya nini kufanya yawe na umuhimu zaidi?

1.9 Can you tell me if you received a specific training with regards to adolescent reproductive health services? If yes, what type of training did you receive, please describe it? /Unaweza kuniambia kama u.epoke mafunzo maalumu kwa kuzingatia huduma za afya ya uzazi kwa vijana balehe? Kama ndio, ni aina gani ya mafunzo ulipokea, tafadhali tafanua?

1.9.1 Did you find the trainings useful? Please explain why? /Je unaona mafunzo yalikua na manufaa? Tafadhali elezea kwanini?

1.9.2 IF YES, TO Q2.9: Can you provide me with some concrete examples on how the training was useful? /KAMA NDIO, KWENYE Q2.9: Je unaweza kunipa mifano halisi kuhusiana na namna mafunzo yalivyokua na manufaa?

1.9.3 IF NO TO Q2.9, why were the trainings not useful? What could the project have done to make it more useful? /KAMA HAPANA KWENYE Q2.9: Kwanini mafunzo hayakua na manufaa? Je mradi ungefanya nini kufanya yawe na manufaa zaidi?

1.10 Following the training did you receive any mentorship or supportive supervision which allowed you to continue learning and develop your skills around maternal care? /Kufuatia mafunzo hayo je ulipata ushauri na msaada wowote au usaidizi wa usimamizi ambao ungekuruhusu kujifunza na kukuza ujuzi wako kuhusiana na huduma za mama?

1.10.1 If yes, can you tell me what type of mentorship or support you received following your training? Probe, who provided the mentorship, what did they cover, how frequent was it, is it still ongoing. /Kama ndio, unaweza kuniambia ni aina gani ya ushauri au msaada ulipokea kufuatia mafunzo yako? Dadisi, Ni nani aliyekupa ushauri/msaada, ulihusu mambo gani, likua mara ngapi, Je bado unaendelea.

1.11 Over the course of the past 3-4 years, has your facility received other types of support from other donors or government with regards to training in MNCH and AFRH services at your health facility? /Katika kipindi cha miaka 3-4 iliyopita, je kituo chako kilipata aina nyingine ya msaada kutoka kwa wafadhili wengine au serikali kwa kuzingatia mafunzo kwenye huduma za MNCH na AFRH katika kituo chako?

1.11.1 If yes, please list out all the support received and by whom? /Kama ndio, tafadhali orodhesha msaada yote iliyopokelewa na ni kutoka kwa nani?

1.11.2 Did these trainings have any impact on the availability and readiness of quality RMNACH services offered at your
1.11.2.1 If yes, in what way? Please provide some concrete examples. /Kama ndio, Ni kwa njia gani? Tafadhali toa mifano halisi

1.11.2.2 If no, why not? /Kama hapana, kwanini hapana?

**MnM services/ Huduma za MnM**

1.12 Are you aware of the Mama na Mwana services? /Je unafahamu huduma za Mama na Mwana?

1.12.1 If yes, can you tell me how you have engaged with the MnM services? /Kama ndio, unaweza kuniambia namna ulivyojihusisha na huduma za MnM?

1.12.2 Are there any benefits of the MnM service to the work that you do at your facility? Please explain. /Je kuna faida zozote za huduma ya MnM kwa kazi unayofanya katika kituo chako?

1.12.3 What are some positive and negative impacts of this service from your experience? /Ni athari gani chanya na hasi za huduma hii kwa uzoefu wako?

1.12.4 Is there anything that the KOICA project can do to improve this service? /Kuna chochote ambacho mradi wa KOICA unaweza kufanya kuboresha huduma hii?

**Most significant and least significant intervention/ Msaada wa muhimu zaidi na Usio muhimu sana**

1.13 Of all the support provided by the KOICA project, which activities did you think had the most significant impact on improving the **availability and readiness of quality RMNCAH services** at your facility? Please explain your answer, with concrete examples. /Kwa misaada yote inayotolewa na mradi wa KOICA, ni shughuli gani unafikiri zimekua na athari kubwa zaidi katika kuboresha upatikanaji na utayari wa huduma bora za RMNCAH katika kituo chako? Tafadhali elezea jibu lako, kwa mifano halisi.

1.14 Of all the support provided by the KOICA project, which activities did you think had the least significant impact on improving the **availability and readiness of quality RMNCAH services** at your facility? Please explain your answer, with concrete examples. /Kwa misaada yote inayotolewa na mradi wa KOICA, ni shughuli gani unafikiri zimekua na athari ndogo zaidi katika kuboresha upatikanaji na utayari wa huduma bora za RMNCAH katika kituo chako? Tafadhali elezea jibu lako, kwa mifano halisi.

### 3. Sustainability (20 mins)/ Kudumu (Dakika 20)

The objective of this section is to assess the aspects of the project that are likely to be taken up by the health facility, and also to outline some of the constraining and enabling factors to sustainability. / Dhumuni la hatua inayofuata ya maswali nitakayokuuliza yatalenga uendelevu wa baadhi ya misaada.

3.1 What processes and systems have been established to support the continued implementation of various components of the KOICA - UNICEF project in this facility? /Je ni michakato na mitumbo gani
### 3.1.1
If this facility was in need of further Refurbishments to improve service provision especially of RMNCAH services, is there any processes or systems that are in place to ensure this objective is met? Please explain. 

**Kama kituo hiki kingekuwa kitu hivyo kwenye mradi cha afya na kwa ujuzi na viwezeshi katika kudumu, imeanzishwa kusaidia kuendelea kutekeleza vipengele mbali mbali vya mradi wa KOICA – UNICEF katika kitu o hiki?**

**3.1.2**
What has been done to ensure the uninterrupted Supply of relevant equipment needed in the continued provision of quality RMNCAH services in this facility? 

**Ni nini kimefanywa ili kuhakikisha usambazaji usioingiliwa wa vifaa husika vinavyohitajika katika kudumu kutoa huduma bora za RMNCAH katika kitu o hiki?**

**3.1.2.1**
Who is involved? 

**Nani amehusishwa?**

**3.1.3**
As far as you know, are there any mechanisms up to that have been set ensure continuous training of health workers in provision of quality RMNCAH services? 

**Kwa kadiri unavyofahamu, je kuna mifumo yoyote imewekwa kuhakikisha inatoa mafunzo endelevu ya wafanyakazi wa afya katika kudumu bora za RMNCAH?**

**3.1.3.1**
If Yes, what mechanisms have been put in place and by whom? 

**Kama ndio, ni mifumo gani imeandaliwa na imeandaliwa na nani?**

**3.1.3.2**
If No, what can be done to ensure a sustainability if the trainings and which players can be involved? 

**Kama hapana, nini kifanyike kuhakikisha mafunzo endelevu na ni wahusika gani wasikishwe?**

**3.1.4**
Has the Supportive supervision and mentoring component of the KIOCA project been harmonized into the routine supervision and monitoring done by the regional and district clinical mentors? 

**Kipengele cha msaada wa usimamizi na ushauri katika mradi wa KOICA kilichounganishwa kwenye ziara za mara kwa mara za usimamizi na ufuatiliaji unafanywa na washauri wa kliniki wa mkoa na wilaya?**

**3.1.4.1**
If yes how has it been done? 

**Kama ndio, ni kwa namna gani imefanywa?**

**3.1.4.2**
If no, how can it harmonized with the other routine supervision and monitoring exercise? Please explain. 

**Kama hapana, inaweza kuunganishwa kwenye zoezi la usimamizi na ufuatiliaji mwingine wa kawaida?**

**3.2**
What are some of the constraining factors that are influencing the sustainability of the following now that the project has ended and funding has stopped? 

**Je ni mambo gani yanazua kushawishi uendelevu wa yafuatayo kwa sasa kama...**
3.2.1 Refurbishments and renovations / Marekebisho
3.2.2 Supply of relevant equipment / Usambazaji wa vifaa husika
3.2.3 Training / Mafunzo
3.2.4 Supportive supervision and mentoring / Msaada wa usimamizi na ushauri

3.3 What can be done to overcome the constraints mentioned above? / Nini kifanyike kuepuka vikwazo vilivyotwa hapo juu?

3.4 What are some of the enabling factors that are influencing the sustainability of the project once funding ceases? [MODERATOR: read one item at a time and allow the respondent to respond to it] / Ni mambo gani yatawezesha kushawishi uendelevu wa mradi pale ambapo ufadhili utakoma? [MSIMAMIZI; soma kifungu kimoja na mruhusu muhojiwa akijibu]
3.4.1 Refurbishments and renovations / Marekebisho
3.4.2 Supply of relevant equipment / Usambazaji wa vifaa husika
3.4.3 Training / Mafunzo
3.4.4 Supportive supervision and mentoring / Msaada wa usimamizi na ushauri

3.5 In your opinion, how is the government going to ensure the continued implementation of the project? Particularly, the financial aspect / Kwa maoni yako, Je serikali itahakikishaje utekelezaji endelevu wa mradi? Hususani, Nyanja ya kifedha

4. Other interventions taking place in Mbeya and Songwe region and district with relation to RMNCAH / Misaada mingine inayofanyika katika mikoa ya Mbeya na Songwe na wilaya kwa Kuzingatia RMNCAH.

4.1 Can you tell me about the different interventions in relation to RMNCAH that is taking place in this facility, currently and over the past four years since the start of the KOICA project? (Probe the respondent for the different types of project, who leads it, how long it has been running for, specific objectives of the project, target group, the type of activities being implemented etc.) / Unaweza kuniambia kuhusiana na misaada mingine tofauti kuhusiana na RMNCAH inayofanyika katika kituo hiki kwa sasa na katika kipindi cha miaka 4 liyopita tangu kuanza kwa mradi wa KOICA? (Mdadisi muhojiwa kwa aina tofauti za mradi, nani anayeongoza, imetekelezwa kwa kipindi gani, malengo mahususi ya mradi, kundi linalolengwa, aina ya shughuli zinazotekelezwa n.k)

Thank Respondent for their time. / Mshukuru muhojiwa kwa muda wake.

National-level government

Sample

- Ministry of Health - Reproductive and Child Health Section – 1 KII
**Introduction and Consent script**

Good morning/afternoon. My name [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health (RMNCAH) services, increased utilisation of RMNCAH services and increased awareness and demand for RMNCAH services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place we are speaking to beneficiaries and stakeholders involved in the project.

We understand that you have been involved in the project to some capacity, and therefore we would like to ask you some questions with regards to the relevance of the project, how effective it was in achieving some of the outcomes, whether it was managed and executed most efficiently and whether the activities and processes established will be sustainable. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour and 10 minutes.

Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around RMNCAH services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in RMNCAH.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided by you to undertake the analysis for the evaluation report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes 2. No  

[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded]

Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the questions?  
1= Yes, continue with the interview  
2= No – Terminate the interview

Given your senior status and some of the feedback will be important to share with the larger audience are you happy with us quoting you on the report?  
1- Yes – if I have reviewed the quote prior  
2- Yes – no need to review the quote  
No – I am not happy for you to use my name anywhere in the report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. Introduction (5 mins)</th>
<th>4.1. Kindly introduce yourself and your role in the national government?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The objective of this section is to establish rapport with the respondent, outline their roles and responsibilities on the project</td>
<td>4.2. In what capacity, were you involved in the “KOICA support project in Mbeya and Songwe regions? (Probe for details on how long they worked on the project and what specific roles and responsibilities)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 5. Relevance (15 mins) | 2.1 Taking into account the project design, what aspects are aligned to the context, strategies, policies and programs of the national government? (probe about the project design for each component of the project design, i.e. increasing |
and implementation strategies relevant to the national and sub-national contexts, strategies, policies and programs.

accessibility and readiness of RMNCAH services, utilisation, and community awareness and demand for RMNCAH services

2.2 Taking into the account the implementation strategies under each component of the project, does the national government feel that the implementation strategies were aligned with the national and sub-national contexts, strategies, policies and programs? (Ask for each of the different implementation strategies below)

2.2.1 Improved availability and readiness of quality RMNCAH services
- Renovation and refurbishment of strategic health facilities and provision of equipment to address the inequitable distribution of EmONC services
- Capacity building of healthcare workers
- Renovation and refurbishment of AFRH services
- Conduct of quarterly integrated MNCH and AFRH services supportive supervision by the district supervisors and introduction of a mentorship programme
- Establish a monthly MPDSR and implementation of follow-up action plans at the facility and district level

2.2.2 Increased utilisation of RMNCAH services
- Provision of transport for emergency referral
- Development of birth preparedness plans for pregnant women

2.2.3 Increased community awareness and demand for quality RMNCAH services
- Raising community awareness and demand for KOICA support project in Mbeya and Songwe regions through community dialogue and mass media and mobile communicators
- Implement a mobile phone Mama na Mwana (MnM) intervention to improve uptake of MNCH services and get client feedback

6. Effectiveness (15 mins)
The objective of this section to assess the effectiveness of the partnership and coordination mechanisms between the UNICEF and the national government.

3.1 What did the partnership and coordination mechanism look like with UNICEF and the Ministry of Health and specifically at the reproductive and child health section for this project?
3.2 Can you tell me how you engaged or coordinated with UNICEF during each of the following phases of the project: project design, financing, implementation and monitoring?
3.3 What are some key successes to the partnership and coordination mechanism? How did this impact the achievement of the project outcomes?
3.4 What are some key barriers to the partnership and coordination mechanism? How did this impact the achievement of the project outcomes?

7. Efficiency (10 mins)
4.1 How could the partnership have been more efficient?
4.2 What are some key lesson learned from the government's perspective of this partnership? Notably, around international development partners working and implementing through government systems and processes?

8. Sustainability (20 mins)

The objective of this section is to assess the aspects of the project that are likely to be taken up by the national government, and also to outline some of the constraining and enabling factors to sustainability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1 What aspects of the project designs and implementation strategies are likely to be taken up by the Ministry of Health at the national government level?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.1.1 Technical:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Does the government have any plans to sustain the training models of health facilities on essential RMNCAH services? If no, why not? If yes, what does the plan look like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Does the government have any plans to sustain the regional and district level quality improvement and supportive supervision strategies and MPDSR within Mbeya and Songwe?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What other aspects of the project design and implementation strategies the national government plan to sustain? What does the sustainability plan look like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Are there any plans for scale-up to other regions? If so, what does this look like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.2 Innovation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What are the government's views on the usefulness of the MnM platform?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Does the government have any plans to integrate the MnM platform into the Wazazi Nipendeni SMS service? If yes, what do these plans look like at the moment? Can you share any documentation to support this?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Is there any financial support the national government or other external partners to sustain and scale this innovation both at the national and sub-national level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.3 Strategy:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What is the government's view on the strategy of strengthening select health facilities with high-quality delivery services to reduce the maternal and newborn mortalities?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Have there been any changes in national policy since 2016 with regards to this strategy? Please elaborate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 What are some of the constraining factors that are influencing the sustainability of the project once funding ceases?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.3 What are some of the enabling factors that are influencing the sustainability of the project once funding ceases?
5.4 How is the government going to ensure the continued implementation of the project? Particularly, the financial aspect

9. Other interventions taking place in Mbeya and Songwe region and district with relation to RMNCAH

6.1 Can you tell me about the different interventions in relation to RMNCAH that is taking place in the region and districts that are supported by other partners other than UNICEF, currently and over the past four years since the start of this project? (Probe the respondent for the different types of project, who leads it, how long it has been running for, specific objectives of the project, target group, the type of activities being implemented etc.)

Regional and district level government

Sample
- District Medical Officers and/or District Reproductive and Child Health Coordinators (5 KIIs)
- Regional Medical Officers and/or Regional Reproductive and Child Health Coordinators (2 KIIs)

Good morning/afternoon. My name [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health (RMNCAH) services, increased utilisation of RMNCAH services and increased awareness and demand for RMNCAH services among communities. Therefore to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place we are speaking to beneficiaries and stakeholders involved in the project.

We understand that you have been involved in the project to some capacity, and therefore we would like to ask you some questions with regards to the relevance of the project, how effective it was in achieving some of the outcomes, whether it was managed and executed most efficiently and whether the activities and processes established will be sustainable. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour and 10 minutes.

Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around RMNCAH services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in RMNCAH.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided by you to undertake the analysis for the evaluation report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes 2. No

[[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded]]
Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the questions?
1= Yes, continue with the interview
2= No – Terminate the interview

Given your senior status and some of the feedback will be important to share with the larger audience are you happy with us quoting you on the report?
3= Yes – if I have reviewed the quote prior
4= Yes – no need to review the quote
5= No – I am not happy for you to use my name anywhere in the report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The objective of this section is to establish rapport with the respondent, outline their roles and responsibilities on the project</th>
<th>9.1. Kindly introduce yourself and your role?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.2. In what capacity, were you involved in the KOICA support project in Mbeya and Songwe regions project? (Probe for details on how long they worked on the project and what specific roles and responsibilities)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Relevance (15 mins)**

The objective of this section is to assess from the perspective of the sub-national stakeholders the extent to which the project design, results and implementation strategies relevant to the national and sub-national contexts, strategies, policies and programs.

2.3 Taking into account the project design, what aspects are aligned to the context, strategies, policies and programs of the regional government (and district government)? (probe about the project design for each component of the project design, i.e. increasing accessibility and readiness of RMNCAH services, utilisation, and community awareness and demand for RMNCAH services)

2.4 Taking into the account the implementation strategies under each component of the project, does the regional government (and district government) feel that the implementation strategies were aligned with the regional and district contexts, strategies, policies and programs? (Ask for each of the different implementation strategies for each outcome level)

2. **Effectiveness (20 mins)**

The objective of this section is to assess from the perspective of the regional and district government what activities were most and least significant in contributing to the key outcomes of the project and also to outline the key factors that inhibited and facilitated the achievements of the project results.

**Contribution**

3.1 From your perspective, which of the project activities targeted at improving the availability and readiness of quality RMNCAH services had the most significance and why?

3.2 What are the project activities that had the least significance, and why?

3.3 From your perspective, which of the project activities targeted at improving utilisation of RMNCAH services had the most significance and why?

3.4 What are the project activities that had the least significance, and why?

3.5 What are the factors do you think facilitated the achievement of the project’s objectives and expected results?

3.6 What factors have inhibited the achievement of the project’s objectives and expected results? In what ways?

**UNICEF support: Technical and capital investment**
### Efficiency (15 mins)

To assess the effectiveness and efficiency of the partnership and coordination mechanisms between the UNICEF, the national and sub-national government.

#### Partnerships and coordination mechanisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1 What did the partnership and coordination mechanism look like with UNICEF and regional/district government for this project?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 Can you tell me how you engaged or coordinated with UNICEF during each of the following phases of the project: project design, financing, implementation and monitoring?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 What are some key successes to the partnership and coordination mechanism? How did this impact the achievement of the project outcomes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 What are some key barriers or pain points to the partnership and coordination mechanism? How did this impact the achievement of the project outcomes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 How could the partnership have been more efficient?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6 What are some key lesson learned from your perspective of this partnership? Notably, around international development partners working and implementing through government systems and processes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Refurbishing or renovating strategic health facilities/ dispensaries and procuring essential equipment
The objective of this section is to assess the aspects of the project that are likely to be taken up by the sub-national government, and also to outline some of the constraining and enabling factors to sustainability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.1 What aspects of the project designs and implementation strategies are likely to be taken up by the regional and district government?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.1.1 Technical:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Does the government have any plans to sustain the training models of health facilities on essential RMNCAH services? If no, why not? If yes, what does the plan look like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Does the government have any plans to sustain the regional and district level quality improvement and supportive supervision strategies and MPDSR within Mbeya and Songwe?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What other aspects of the project design and implementation strategies do the regional and district government plan to sustain? What does the sustainability plan look like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Are there any plans for scale-up to other regions? If so, what does this look like?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.1.2 Innovation:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What are the government's views on the usefulness of the MnM platform?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Does the government have any plans to integrate the MnM platform into the Wazazi Nipendeni SMS service? If yes, what do these plans look like at the moment? Can you share any documentation to support this?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Is there any monetary support to sustain and scale this innovation both at the national and regional/district level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.1.3 Strategy:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• What is the government’s view on the strategy of strengthening select health facilities with high-quality delivery services to reduce the maternal and newborn mortalities?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Have there been any changes in national policy with regards to this strategy? Please elaborate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| 5.2 What processes and systems have been established to support the continued implementation of the project? |
| 5.3 What are some of the constraining factors that are influencing the sustainability of the project once funding ceases? |
| 5.4 What are some of the enabling factors that are influencing the sustainability of the project once funding ceases? |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5.5 How is the government going to ensure the continued implementation of the project? Particularly, the financial aspect?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 Other interventions taking place in Mbeya and Songwe region and district with relation to RMNCAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 Can you tell me about the different interventions in relation to RMNCAH supported by other partners other than UNICEF that is taking place in the region and districts, currently and over the past four years since the start of this project? (Probe the respondent for the different types of project, who leads it, how long it has been running for, specific objectives of the project, target group, the type of activities being implemented etc.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MNCH partners**

**Sample**

- Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine – 1 KII
- BBC Media Action – 1 KII
- Ifakara Training Centre for International Health (ITCIH) – 1 KII

---

**Introduction and Consent script**

Good morning/afternoon. My name [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health (RMNCAH) services, increased utilisation of RMNCAH services and increased awareness and demand for RMNCAH services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place we are speaking to beneficiaries and stakeholders involved in the project.

We understand that you have been involved in the project to some capacity, and therefore we would like to ask you some questions with regards to the how effective and efficient the partnership and coordination mechanisms were to achieving some of the outcomes and whether it was managed and executed most efficiently. We anticipate the interview should last about 45 minutes.

Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around RMNCAH services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in RMNCAH.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided by you to undertake the analysis for the evaluation report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes 2. No

*[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded]*

Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the questions?
### 3. Introduction (5 mins)

The objective of this section is to establish rapport with the respondent, outline their roles and responsibilities on the project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1 Kindly introduce yourself and your role?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 In what capacity, were you involved in the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project? (Probe for details on how long they worked on the project and what specific roles and responsibilities)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4. Effectiveness (20 mins)

**Project partnerships and coordination**

The objective of this section is to get the perspective of the MNCH partners on the implementation of the different project activities including how the actual implementation took place, the extent to which the most vulnerable and hard to reach populations were targeted, and any challenges faced.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1 What are the actual implementation activities you were engaged on for this project?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 To what extent did the activities you were engaged with take into account the most vulnerable and hard to reach populations such as women and adolescents who are from: poor backgrounds, rural areas, illiterate, disabled and adolescents who dropped out of school?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 Where there any challenges you experienced during the implementation?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 Kindly explain how these challenges impacted the achievements of the project outcomes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 In your opinion, what could have been done better to improve the project activities?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5. Efficiency (20 mins)

**Project management and coordination mechanisms**

To assess the efficiency of the partnership and coordination mechanisms between the UNICEF, the national and sub-national government.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.6 What did the partnership and coordination mechanism look like with UNICEF and your organisation for this project?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7 Can you tell me how you engaged or coordinated with UNICEF during each of the following phases of the project: project design and implementation?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8 What are some key successes to the partnership and coordination mechanism?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8.1 How did this impact the achievement of the project outcomes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9 What are some key barriers to the partnership and coordination mechanism? How did this impact the achievement of the project outcomes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10 How could the partnership have been more efficient?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11 What are some key lesson learned from your perspective of this partnership?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.2.2 In-depth interview guides

Adolescent Girls/Wasichana wanaobalehe

**Sample/Sampuli**

- Currently pregnant adolescents preferably in their third trimester or Adolescent girls who have a child or children aged four years and below/Vijana wajawazito kwa sasa ikiwezekana ujuzito uwe kwenyere wiki ya 28 hadi kujifungua au Vijana wa kike wenye mtoto au watoto wenye umri wa miaka mine kushuka chini.
- Must be a resident of Mbeya and Songwe regions/Lazima wawe wakazi wa mikoa ya Mbeya na Songwe
• Must have received any of the RMNCAH services from a health facility under the Saving Lives project / Lazima awe amepokea huduma yeyote ya RMNCAH kwenye kituo cha afya chini ya Mradi wa Kuokoa Maisha.
• Must be aged between 15-19 years / Lazima awe na umri kati ya miaka 15-19
• Two adolescent girls currently pregnant (enrolled in school and unenrolled in school), two adolescent girls who have a child or children aged four years and below (enrolled in school and unenrolled in school), two adolescent girls who have a disability (physical disability will be the focus for now) / Wasischana wawili kwa sasa wajawazito (aliyesajiliwa shule na ambaye hajasajiliwa shule) Wasischana wawili wenye mtoto au watoto wenye umri wa chini ya miaka minne (aliyesajiliwa shule na ambaye hajasajiliwa shule) na wasichana wawili wenye ulemavu (Ulemavu wa viungo ndio utakaolengwa kwa sasa)

**Introduction and consent script for the parent of adolescent girl and assent script for the adolescent girl** / Utambulisho na nakala ya ridhaa ya mzazi na ridhaa ya msichana mwenyewe.

Good morning/afternoon. My name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’s lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place, we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project. / Habari ya asubuhi/Mchana. Jina langu ni [Ingiza Jina], Nafanyakazi kwa niaba ya kampuni inayoitwa Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni ya utafiti ya kiujumbe na kijamii za kusimuliza huduma za uzazi kwa mama, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place, we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project.

We want to interview your daughter to understand her experience visiting the health facility in your area, i.e. the type of service and care she received and also, we would also like to ask her questions around some of the community-based activities, and radio shows around Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour and 15 minutes. / Tunahitaji kumuhoji binati yako kuelewa uzoefu wake wa kutembelea kituo cha afya katika eneo lako. Kama vile aina ya huduma, huduma alizopokea na pia, tungependa kutumilia maswali kuhusiana na shughuli za mazingira na kimimili na umri wa vijana rika, Kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya kwa watoto na vijana rika katika milri. Kwa iyo, kwa ulewa mzuri wa athari na namna utekoletaji ulivyoofanya tunaongea na wanafaika wa mradi huo.

Her participation is entirely voluntary, and the information she provides will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish her to participate in the study. But the insights she provides would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information your daughter provides will be useful to inform future programs in Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health. / Ushiriki wake ni wa hiari, na taarifa zote zitakazotolewa zitatuwa kwa usiri mkumbwa, Hakutakua na madhara yeyote kama kutumilia maswali kuhusiana na shughuli za mazingira na kimimili na umri wa vijana rika, Kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi kwa mama na mtoto na vijana balehe. Tunakadiria mahojiano yatachukua takribani saa 1 na dakika 15.
kwingineko. Matokeo ya utafiti huu yatawasilishwa kwa ujumla kwa iyo hakuna mtu yeyote ailetayo taarifa atatambuliwa kwa jina bila kutoa ithini yake. Hakuna hatari au faida zinazofahamika za kushiriki katika utafiti huu, Isipokuwa taarifa atakazotupatia binti yako zitasaidia kuhabarisha miradi ijayo kuhusiana na huduma rafiki ya afya ya uzazi kwa vijana rika.

We will be recording this interview, with your consent and your daughter’s approval. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes, 2. No /

Tutarekedhi mahojino haya kwa ruhusa yako. Kurekodi kutawezesha timu ya utafiti kusikiliza taarifa ulizotoa katika kufanya uchambuzi kwa ajili ya ripoti ya mwisho. Je upo sawa mimi kurekodi mahojiano?
1. Ndio 2. Hapana

[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded] / [Msimamizi Kumbuka: Ikiwa muhojiwa hajakubali kurekodiwa, Kipindi hakitaweza kurekodiwa sauti]

Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with interviewing your daughter? / Je una swali lolote? Kama hapana je upo sawa mimi kueleleza kuhusu binti yako?
1= Yes, continue with the interview /Ndio, Endelea na mahojiano
2= No – Terminate the interview/ Hapana sitisha mahojiano

Assent script to daughter/ Ridhaa ya Msichana

Hello, my name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. We are undertaking a study of an Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services project that was conducted in your area, and we wanted to know what your experience has been with the services provided at the health facility and other community-related activities around maternal and newborn childcare. The interview will take about 1 hour and 15 minutes. It is entirely voluntary, so you don’t have to participate if you don’t want to. The information you provide will be held confidential and only used to inform the study we are conducting. There are no known risks or benefits to your participation, except for the information your daughter provides will be useful to inform future programs in Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health. / Habari, jina lango ni [Ingiza jina], Nafanyakazi kwa niaba ya kampuni inayoitwa Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni ya taarifa ya kijamii inayofanya utafiti wa msingi na tathmini ya huduma katika Nyanza na umma, binafsi, na washirika wa maendeleo. Tunafanya utafiti kuhusiana na Mradi wa huduma ya afya ya Uzazi Rafiriki kwa Vijana, Mradi ambao umekua ukitofanyika katika eneo lenu, na tunapenda kuwa uzoefu wako kuhusiana na huduma zinazotolewa kwenu kwa shushuli nyingine zinazohusiana na jamii kwenua huduma za mama mjamzito na watoto wachanga, Mahojiano yatachukua takribani saa 1 na dakika 15. Na ushiriki wako ni ya kujitoelwa, kwa iyo huitaji kushiriki ikiwa hautaki, Taarifa unazonipatia zitakuwa sirikia na na zitatumika tu kuhabarisha tu kuhusiana na utafiti tunaoafanya. Hakuna hatari au faida zinazofahamika za kushiriki katika utafiti huu, Isipokuwa taarifa atakazotupatia zitasaidia kuhabarisha miradi ijayo kuhusiana na huduma rafiki ya afya ya uzazi kwa vijana balehe.

We will be recording the interview if you agree. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes, 2. No/ Tutarekodi mahojino haya kwa ruhusa yako. Kurekodi kutawezesha timu ya utafiti kusikiliza taarifa ulizotoa katika kufanya uchambuzi kwa ajili ya ripoti ya mwisho. Je upo sawa mimi kurekodi mahojiano?1.Ndio 2. Hapana

[[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded] / [Msimamizi Kumbuka: Ikiwa muhojiwa hajakubali kurekodiwa, Kipindi hakitaweza kurekodiwa sauti]

Do you have any questions? If not, do you assent to the interview? / Je una swali lolote? Kama hapana, Je unakubali kuhusiana?
1= Yes, continue with the interview /Ndio, Endelea na mahojiano
2= No – Terminate the interview/ Hapana Sitisha mahojiano
### Warm-up and Introduction (10 mins)/Kupasha moto na Utangulizi (Dakika 10)

The objective of this section is to establish rapport with the respondent.

| 1.1. | Let us start by introducing yourself. Please tell me about yourself: **Probe on age, marital status and number of children you have and pregnancy*/ **Sasa tuanze kwa kujitambulisha. Tafadhali jieleze juu yako mwenyewe.** **Dadisi kwa umri, halu ya ndoa, na Idadi ya watoto alionao na ujauzito.** |
| 1.2. | Could you kindly talk about where and who you live with? **Probe on age, marital status and number of children you have and pregnancy/** **Dadisi kwa umri, halu ya ndoa, na Idadi ya watoto alionao na ujauzito.** |
| 1.3. | Tell me about your school life: **Probe about whether the girl is enrolled or not, if not, why not, what grade level, school attendance, and others/** **Dadisi kwa umri, halu ya ndoa, na Idadi ya watoto alionao na ujauzito.** |
| 1.4. | What are some of the barriers that hinder adolescents like you from seeking Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services? **Probe on awareness, access, socio-cultural norms, support from family and friends/** **Dadisi kwa umri, halu ya ndoa, na Idadi ya watoto alionao na ujauzito.** |

### 2. Relevance and effectiveness of the project to adolescents (40 mins)/Umuhimu na ufanisi wa mradi kwa vijana balehe (Dakika 40)

The objective of this section is to assess from the perspective of the adolescent girls the extent to which the project design and results are relevant to their context and needs and the effectiveness of the different activities. **Madhumuni ya kujitaa kutoka katika msanii wa kike ambapo muundo wa huduma za kudumu na utatizo huyo unavyoendana na...**

| 2.5 | Can you tell me some specific barriers or problems you face with regards to Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services at the facility level? **Unaweza kuniambia vikwazo mahususi au matatizo unayokumbana nayo kwa upande wa Huduma Rafiki ya Afya ya Vijana?** **Dadisi kwa umri, halu ya ndoa, na Idadi ya watoto alionao na ujauzito.** |
| 2.6 | Do you know of any programs or projects currently taking place in your community that are addressing some of these barriers at the health facility level? **Je unajua mipango au Miradi yeyote inayoumishia katika jamii yako kwa sasa?** |
muktadhaha wao na mahitaji yao na ufanisi wa shughuli mbali mbali.

katika kutatua baadhi ya vikwazo hivi katika kituo cha afya?

2.6.1 If yes, can you tell me about some of these projects or programs and what they are doing? / Kama ndio, unaweza kuniambia kuhusiana na mipango au miradi hiyo na ni nini wanafanya?

2.6.2 How useful do you find some of these interventions? Please elaborate on how these interventions are allowing you to access Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services better? / Je umepata manufaa gani kwa baadhi ya hatua hizi? Tafadhali elezea ni kwa namna gani hatua hizi zimekupa nafasi ya kupata huduma Rafiki za Afya ya Uzazi kwa vijana?

2.6.3 If not mentioned already during question 2.2.1, ask specifically about the KOICA project here. Have you heard of the KOICA project? Tell me what you know about the project? (Probe on how they heard about, what they heard about it and what they know about it)/ Kama hajataja tayari wakati wa swali la 2.2.1, Uliza kuhusu Mradi wa KOICA? Niambie ni nini unakijua kuhusiana na Mradi? (Dadisi ni kwa namna gani aliusikia, ni nini alikisikia kuhusiana, na nini anakijua kuhusiana.)

Renovation and refurbishment of strategic health facilities/Ukarabati na uboreshaji wa vituo vya kimakakati

2.7 As part of the project, several activities were implemented to address the needs of adolescents with regards to Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services. How relevant are these activities to you and adolescents in general, and why? / Kama sehemu ya mradi, shughuli kadhaa zimetekelezwa katika kushughulikia mahitaji ya vijana kuhusiana na huduma Rafiki za Afya ya Uzazi kwa vijana. Ni kwa namna gani shughuli hizi zimekuwa na manufaa kwakowewe pamoja na vijana balehe kwa ujumla, na kwanini?

2.7.1 What are some of the changes you have noted about the infrastructure and equipment of Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services in the health facilities you visited? Probe the refurbishment of the facilities, improved equipment (such as caesarean section theatres and nursery equipment for newborn babies, increased confidentiality, availability of ambulances, etc./ Ni mabadiliko gani umeyaona kuhusiana na mludombinu na vitaa kuhusiana na huduma Rafiki Za Afya ya Uzazi kwa vijana katika kituo ulichotembelea? Dadisi kuhusu uboreshaji wa kituo, uboreshaji wa vitaa (kama vile chumba cha kujifungulia kwa upasujaji, vitaa kwa ajili ya watoto wachanga wanaozaliwa.)
| 2.7.2 | In what ways have these changes impacted your experience at the health facility? Please explain what your experience was before these changes and how they have changed as a result of the changes. **Probe on past experiences and draw a specific example and ask the respondent to tell you the key areas where her experiences were not great and how now, with the improvements noted, her experience is better.** / **Ni kwa njia gani mabadiliko haya mtazamo au hisia zako katika kituo cha afya? Tafadhali elezea uzoefu wako ulikuwaje kabla ya mabadiliko haya na baada ya baada ya mabadiliko haya? Dadisi kwa uzoefu wa nyuma, tolea mfano husika na mwambie muhojiwa akuambie maeneo ambayo hayakua vizuri na kwa sasa yakoje, na maboresho yaliyoonekana uzoefu wake ni mzuri.** |

| 2.7.3 | How are these changes relevant to your needs as women and adolescents in general? Please elaborate. **(Probe on Training of healthcare workers on Adolescent Friendly Services)** Reproductive Health services / **Je mabadiliko ha ya yameendana vipi na mahitaji yako kama mwanamke na kijana kwa ujumla? Tafadhali elezea kwa undani? Dadisi Mafunzo kwa wafanyakazi wa afya kuhusiana na Huduma Rafiki za Afya ya Uzazi kwa Vijana.** |

| 2.8 | What are some changes you have noticed concerning service provided by healthcare workers? **Probe about the attitudes of healthcare workers and the level of knowledge and care provided.** / **Je Ni mabadiliko gani umeyaona kuhusiana na huduma zinazotolewa na wafanyakazi wa Afya? Dadisi kuhusu mitazamo ya wahudumu wa afya, na kiwango cha maarifa na huduma ulizopata.** |

| 2.8.1 | Please explain each of these changes and how relevant they are to your needs. **/ Tafadhali elezea kila aina ya mabadiliko haya na namna yamekuwa na manufaa kwako na mahiotaji yako?** |

| 2.8.2 | Have any of these changes led to increased use of the Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health service for you? **/ Je kuna badiliko lolote lililochochea kuongezeka kwa matumizi yako ya huduma Rafiki Za Afya ya Uzazi Kwa Vijana?** |

| 2.8.3 | In what way have these changes influenced your use of the service? Please give us some examples. **/ Ni kwa namna gani mabadiliko haya yamekushawishi kutumia huduma? Tafadhali nipatie mfano.** |
Section 2: Utilisation of Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services

Emergency referral transportation / Matumizi ya huduma Rafiki ya Afya ya Uzazi kwa Vijana Usafirishaji kwa Rufaa za dharura.

**2.9** Do you think transportation to and from health facilities has improved in the past four years within your community? *(Probe on accessibility of road networks and emergency referral services in the form of ambulances).* / *Je katika jamii yako usafiri wa kwenda na kurudi kwenu cha afya umaheoreshwa katika kipindi cha miaka minne iliyopita? Dadisi kuhusu kufiti kwa mtandao wa barabara na huduma ya rufaa ya dharura kwa mfumo wa ambulensi*

2.9.1 How have these changes impacted the increase in the utilisation of Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services? In what way, please provide some examples? / *Ni kwa namna gani mabadiiliko haya yamechochea kuongeza kwa matumizi ya huduma rafiki za afya ya uzazi kwa vijana? Ni kwa njia gani, tafadhali toa mifano?*

2.10 What are some of the key challenges women and adolescents face with reaching and accessing the health facility during their pregnancies? / *Ni changamoto gani wanawake na vijana wanakumbana nazo katika kufika katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito?*

2.10.1 How do most women, specifically adolescents, seek care or reach health facilities during pregnancy in your community? / *Ni kwa namna gani wanawake wako wa wengi, hususani wasichana, wanatafuta huduma au kufika katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito katika jamii yako?*

2.10.2 What solutions do you think can help address these barriers? / *Je kuna suluhisho loolote linaloweza kutatua vikwazo hivi?*

Birth preparedness plans / Mpango wa Kuijanda kujifungua

**2.11** Have you heard about a birth preparedness plan? If yes, tell me what you know about it? *(Probe if at the health facility or through information education communication materials)* / *Je umewahi kusikia kuhusu mpango wa kuijanda kujifungua? Kama ndio, niambie ni nini unakijua kuhusiana na mpango huo? Dadisi kama ni kwenge kituo cha afya au kupitia vifaa vya kuelimisha na kuhabarisha.*

2.11.1 NOTE: IF YES TO KNOWING ABOUT BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLANS, how best can you prepare a birth preparedness plan? *(probe on the contents, when to prepare one, who they involve in the process,)*
2.11.2 Have you prepared a birth preparedness plan for any of your pregnancies? IF YES, tell me a bit about your experience and how you went about preparing the plan and your experience throughout the pregnancy. IF NO, why not? / Umewahi kuandaa mpango wa kujifungua katika ujauzito wako wowote? KAMA NDIO, Niambie kwa kifupi kuhusiana na uzoe fu wako na namna ulivyoandaa mpango huo na uzoefu wako katika kipindi chote cha ujauzito, KAMA HAPANA, kwanini?

2.11.3 How did preparing the birth plan impact your pregnancy? / Je kuandaa mpango wa kujifungua ulisaidia vipi ujauzito wako?

2.11.4 In what ways are birth preparedness plans relevant to you and adolescents in general? / Ni kwa namna gani mpango wa kujiaandaa kujifungua unaendana na wewe pamoja na vijana kwa ujumla?

Section 3: Awareness and demand for Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services/Ufahamu na mahitaji ya huduma rafiki ya afya ya uzazi kwa vijana

2.12 What means do you have to learn about reproductive, maternal, and new-born child health within your community? / Ni njia gani mnaizo za kujifuunza kuhusiana na afya ya Uzazi, ujauzito na watoto mchanga ndani ya jamii yako?

2.13 What are some of the barriers that adolescents face regarding receiving information on Adolescent Friendly Reproductive Health services? / Je kuna vikwazo gani ambavyo vijana wanakumbana navyo kuhusiana na kupokea taarifa kuhusu huduma rafiki za afya ya Uzazi kwa vijana?

Community-based dialogues and radio shows/Midahalo ya kijamii na (Vipindi vya redio)

2.14 Do you know of any community based or radio shows that help educate people like you on reproductive, maternal, and new-born child health services – past or present? / Je unafahamu maonyesho yeyote ya kijamii au vipindi vya redio ambavyo husaidia kueleimisha watu kama wewe kuhusu huduma za uzazi, ujauzito na mtoto mchanga – Kwa kipindi cha nyuma au sasa?

2.14.1 If yes, please tell me about the different programs that currently exist and what type of information they
provide (Probe about the target group for these programs, how relevant they are to adolescents, how she has used the information obtained, who organises these programs, how frequently they are held and how long they are running for) / Kama ndiyo, Tafadhali niambie kuhusiana na programu tofauti ambazo kwa sasa zipo na ni aina gani ya taarifa wanatoa?

NOTE TO MODERATOR: Community dialogues took place in ten centres (Igawilo -Mbeya City; Itagata – Rungwe; Mwakaleli – Busokeleo; Ipinda – Kyela; Mbuyuni – Songwe DC; Mlangali – Mbozi; Shinji – Ileje; Pande – Tunduma; Kapele – Momba; and Uturo – Mbarali. So we can only ask this question if the interview is taking place in these centers. We should aim to have adolescents selected from here. For radio show yes it was wide reaching. This meant to refer to the community based shows and radio program – we will reference the name of the show when asking this.

2.15 Are you aware of any community based-events2 or radio shows3 being conducted by BBC Media Action taking place within your community?

2.15.1 If yes, can you tell me what you know about these events? / Kama ndiyo, unaweza kuniambia ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na matukio haya?

2.16 IF YES What topics are discussed in such an event (Probe topics such as the importance of attending antenatal clinics, the involvement of men and spouses/parents, learning signs of healthy pregnancy and danger signs and when, where and how to seek care and about individual birth preparedness plans, among others?) / Je una ufahamu na tukio lolote linahusiana na jamii au vipindi vya redio vinavyoendeshwa na BBC Media action vinavyoendelea katika jamii yako?

2.17 KAMA NDIO Ni mada gani hujadiliwa katika tukio kama hilo? ( Dadisi kuhusiana na umuhimu wa kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito na kuhusika kwa wanaume wa wenzu/Wazazi, kujifunza dalili za ujauzito salama na dalili hatari na lini na kwa wana nanma gani unaweza kutafuta huduna na kuhusu mpango binafsi wa kujilandaa kujifungua, pamoja na mengineyo)

2.17.1 How useful do you think these events were? Please explain /Je unafikiri matukio haya yalikua na manufaa gani? Tafadhali elezea

---

2 Cultural shows like drama, poems, traditional dances and songs with tailored messages for maternal and newborn health.

3 Producers from four partner community radio stations worked with BBC Media Action to record discussions and entertainment during the events, then produced and broadcasted the programs/spots through their radio stations. A total of 20 radio programmes, each 24 minutes long, were broadcasted twice a week in each of the four radio stations making a total of 160 broadcasts. Approximately 750,000 people were reached by the radio programs in the two regions.
2.17.2 In what way are these types of events or shows relevant to adolescents? /Ni kwa namna gani matukio haya au maonyesho haya yanaendana na vijana?

Mama na Mwana/ Mama na Mwana
2.18 Are you aware of Mama na Mwana? /Je Unafahamu huduma ya Mama na Mwana?

2.18.1 If yes, please tell me a bit about what you know about this service and how you have interacted with it? Probe where you heard about Mama naMwana, who registered her, how did she use, what were some challenges for her to engage with the service. / Kama ndiyo, tafadhali niambie kwa ufupi unafahamu nini kuhusiana na huduma hili na namna ulivyojihusisha nayo? Dadisi ni wapi alisikia kuhusiana na Mama na mwana, nani alimsajili, ni namna gani alilitumia, Kulikua na changamoto gani kujihusisha na huduma.

2.18.2 Do you find the messages sent around pregnancy awareness and reminders when and where to seek antenatal and postnatal care useful? Please explain your response. /Je meseji ulizotumiwa kuhusiana na ufahamu kuhusu ujauzito na kukumbushwa ni lini na wapi pa kupata huduma za ujauzito na baada ya kujifungua zilikua na manufaa? Tafadhali elezea jibu lako

2.18.3 Do you find it useful to provide feedback on the service you received at the health facility? Please explain your answer. /Je uliona kuna manufaa kutoa mrejesho kuhusiana na huduma ulizopata kwenyi kituo cha afya? Tafadhali elezea jibu lako

2.18.3.1 In what way do you think this service would be useful to adolescents that are seeking care at the health facility? /Ni kwa namna gani unafikiria huduma hili itakua na manufaa kwa vijana wanaotafuta huduma kwenyi kituo cha afya?

2.18.3.2 How can it help address some of the barriers you have noted that you face when seeking care at the health facilities? /Ni kwa namna gani hii itasaidia katika kutatua baadhi ya vikwazo ulivyosema ulikumbana
### Gender and Equity/Jinsia na Usawa

2.19 To what extent do you think the activities implemented under the Saving Lives project have adequately targeted adolescent girls? Please provide some examples. (Probe about adolescent girls in and out of school, adolescent girls in far to reach areas and adolescent girls with disabilities) / Ni kwa kiasi gani unafikiria shughuli zilizotekeleza chini ya mradi wa kuokoa maisha zillenga wasichana? Tafadhali toa mifano (Dadisi kwa wasichana walio shule na nje ya shule, wasichana walio mbali kufika kwenyi eneo, wasichana wenye ulemavu.)

2.20 In what ways can the implementation of the activities be improved to better target adolescents? (Probe about adolescent girls in and out of school, adolescent girls in far to reach areas and adolescent girls with disabilities) / Ni kwa namna gani utekelezaji wa shughuli hizi hizi ungeweza kuboreshwa ili kuwanua shughuli zaidi wasichana? Dadisi kuhusu wasichana rika walio shule na nje ya shule, wasichana walio mbali kufika kwenyi eneo, wasichana wenye ulemavu.

### 3. Sustainability (20 mins)/Kudumu (Dakika 20)

The objective of this section is to assess the aspects of the project that are likely to continue being implemented, and also to outline some of the constraining and enabling factors to the sustainability of the same. /Dhumuni la sehemu hii ni kutathmini vipengele kwenye mradi ambavyo inaweze kana vikaendelea kutekeleza, na pia kuordhesha baadhi ya vibizi na vibweshi katika kudumu kwa mradi.

3.1 What are some of the motivators that will make adolescents like you keep seeking reproductive, maternal, and new-born child and adolescent health services in the Saving Lives project facilities? (Probe on quality service, provider attitude, individual beliefs, influence from their social influencers such as husband, parents’ in-laws, parents, social norms, cultural beliefs, and institutional barriers) / Ni vitu gani vitashawishi wasichana wa rika lako kuendelea kutafuta huduma ya afya ya uzazi, uvujuzito, huduma ya kina mama na mtoto mchanga, na huduma ya vijana rika kwenyi vtuuo vyambo wa Kuokoa maisha? (Dadisi kuhusu ubora wa huduma, mtazamo wa watoa huduma, imani binafsi, Ushawishi kutoka kwa jamii kama vile Mume, Wakwe, wazazi, kanuni za kijamii, imani za kitamaduni, na vizuizi vya kitaasisi).

3.2 What are some of the barriers that will hinder adolescents like you from seeking reproductive, maternal, and new-born child health services in future? (Probe on quality service, provider attitude, individual beliefs, influence from their social influencers such as husband, parents’ in-laws, parents, social norms, cultural beliefs, and institutional barriers) / Je ni vibizi gani vitazuela wasichana wa rika lako katika kutafuta huduma ya afya ya uzazi, uvujuzito, huduma ya kina mama na mtoto mchanga, na huduma ya vijana rika kwenyi vtuuo vyambo wa Kuokoa maisha kwa siku zizao? (Dadisi kuhusu ubora wa huduma, mtazamo wa watoa huduma, imani binafsi, Ushawishi kutoka kwa jamii kama vile Mume, Wakwe, wazazi, kanuni za kijamii, imani za kitamaduni, na vizuizi.
3.3 What are the good practices and key conditions from the Saving Lives program that can be carried forward to other facilities? / Je ni mambo gani mazuri na muhimu ya kuigwa kutoka Programu ya Kuokoa Maisha na kupelekwa kwe kwenye vituo vingine?

Thank the respondent for their time./Mshukuru muhojiwa kwa muda wake.

In-depth Interview Guide/Muongozo wa mahojiano ya kina

Grandmothers and mother-in-laws/Bibi na Mama mkwe

Sample/Sampuli

- Must be a grandmother or mother-in-law who has grandchildren/Lazima awe bibi au Mama mkwe mwenye wajukuu
- Must be a resident of Mbeya and Songwe regions/Lazima awe mkazi wa mikoa ya Songwe na Mbeya
- Two of the fourgrandmothers/mothers-in-law must be residing with a woman of reproductive age (15-49 year) who is either pregnant in their 3rd trimester or has a baby aged four years and below /Wawili kati ya wabibi/mama wakwe wanne lazima wawe wanaishi na wanawake walio katika umri wa kuzaa (15-49) ambao wana mimba ya wiki 28 na zaidi au wenye watoto walio chini ya miaka minne.
- Other two must be a grandmother or mother-in-law/Wengine wawili lazima wawe bibi wakwe.

Introduction and Consent Script/Utangulizi na Ridhaa

Good morning/afternoon. My name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place, we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project. /Habari ya asubuhi/Mchana. Jina langu ni [Ingiza Jina], Nafanyakazi kwa niaba ya kampuni inayoitwa Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni ya utafiti ya kijamii inayofanya tafiti za msingi na tathmini ya huduma katika sekta ya umma, binafsi na washirika wa maendeleo. Kantar imeingilia mkataba na UNICEF Tanzania kufanya tathmini ya mwisho ya mradi wa “Kuokoa maisha ya mama na mtoto kupitia huduma za afya zenye ubunifu, endelevu, na kamili za uzazi kwa mama, mtoto na vijana balehe” unaotekelezwa katika mikoa ya Songwe na Mbeya. Tathmini inaangalia kutathmini matokeo ya mradi wa kuboresha utayari na upatini na huduma bora za afya ya uzazi, kwa mama na mtoto mchanga na vijana rika, Kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya kwa watoto na vijana rika jamili. Kwa iyo, kwa ulewale maguza wa athari na namna utekelezaji ulivyofanywa tunaonga na wanufaika wa mradi huo.

We would like to interview you to understand how effective the project was improving community awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour. /Tungependa kukuhoji kuelewa mradi ulikua na ufanshi gani katika kuboresha ulewa kwa jamii na mahitaji ya huduma ya afya ya uzazi,
Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes, 2. No/ Tutarekodi mahojino haya kwa ruhusa yako. Kurekodi kutawezesha timu ya utafiti kusikiliza taarifa ulizotaka katika kufanya uchambuzi kwa ajili ya ripoti ya mwisho. Je upo sawa mimi kurekodi mahojiano? 1. Ndio 2. Hapana

[[Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded] [Msimamizi Kumbuka: Ikiwa muhojiwa hajakubali kurekodiwa, Kipindi hakitawezwa kurekodiwa sauti]

Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the interview? /Je una swali lolote? Kama hapa, Je upo SAWA mimi kuendelea na mahojiano? 1= Yes, continue with the interview /Ndio, Endelea na mahojiano 2= No – Terminate the interview/Hapana sitisha mahojiano

| 1. Introduction (5 mins)/Utangulizi (Dakika 5) | 1.1 Let us start by introducing yourself. Please tell me about yourself (Probe on age, marital status and number children or grandchildren) /Dhumuni la sehemu hii ni kutengeneza uhusiana mzuri na muhojiva

1.1.1 Tuanze kwa kujitambulisha mwenyewe. Tafadhali niambie kukuhusu wewe mwenyewe (Dadisi kuhusu Umri, hali ya ndoa, na idadi ya watoto au wajukuu)

1.1.2 Could you kindly talk about where and who you live with? (Probe on who they live with and how they are related if they live with any adolescent girls)/Tafadhali unaweza kuzungumzia kuhusu ni wapi na nani unaishi nao? (Dadisi kuhusu ni nani anaishi nae, na uhusiano kama anaishi na msichana rika yeye)

| 2. Effectiveness 45 mins/ Ufanisi Dakika 45 |
The objective of this section is to assess the effectiveness of the project programs that were targeted to women of reproductive age from the grandmothers’ and mother’s in-laws’ point of view.

2.1 Can you start telling me a bit about where women in your community usually give birth? / Tafadhali unaweza kuniambie kwa ufupi ni wapi wanawake katika umri wa kuzaa kutoka katika mtazamo wa bibi zao au mama wakwe zao.

2.2 Can you tell me about your experience giving birth? / Probe about her childbirth experience and others within her family. And how these choices have influenced her beliefs on where women should deliver or whether they attend ANC and PNC visits during and post-pregnancy. / Unaweza kuniambia uzoefu wa kujifungua? Dadisi kuhusu uzoefu wake wa kujifungua na wengine ndani ya familia, na namna machaguo haya yamesukuma imani yake kuhusu ni wapi mwanamke anatakiwa kujifungulia au ikiwa wanahudhuria ANC na PNC wakati wa ujauzito na baada ya ujauzito.

2.2.1 What are some reasons for such practices? / Je ni sababu zipi kwa vitendo kama hivi?

2.3 From your understanding, what are some of the danger signs during pregnancies? / Kwa uelewa wako, dalili zipi hatari wakati wa ujauzito?

2.3.1 Have you witnessed or experienced any of these danger signs? Can you tell me a bit about your experience? / Je umewahi kushuhudia au kupata dalili yeyote kati ya hizo? Unaweza kuniambia kwa kitupi kuhusiana na uzoefu wako?

2.3.2 What are some ways in which such types of incidences can be avoided? Do you practice any of these within your communities? Why or why not? / Je ni kwanjia gani matukio ya aina hii yanaweza kuepukika? Je, huwa mnafanyana baadhi ya njia hizi katika jamii zenu? Kwanini?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: Reproductive, Maternal, Neonatal, Child and Adolescent Health services include services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics.

2.4 What are some of the barriers that hinder women of reproductive age from seeking reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services? (Probe on
awareness, access, socio-cultural norms, and support from husbands, mothers-in-law, grandmothers and friends/ 

MUHOJI ELEZEA: huduma ilizitaja zinajumuisha huduma kama vile Ujauzito, Kujifungua, Chanjo, uzazi wa mpango, kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto. Je ni vikwazo gani vinavyozuia wanawake walio katika umri wa kuzaa katika kutafuta huduma za afya ya Uzazi, ujauzito, mtoto mchanga, mtoto, na vijana? (Dadisi kuhusu ufacamu, upatikanaji, kanuni za kijamii na kitamaduni, usaidizi kwa mume, mama mkwe, bibi na marafiki)

2.5 From your perspective, how can you influence pregnant women to seek care early in the pregnancy and to also deliver at the health facility? /Kwa mtazamo wako, ni kwa namna gani unaweza kumshawishi mama mjamzito kutafuta huduma za awali za ujauzito na pia kujifungu na kliniki ya wajawazito, Kujifungua, chanjo, uzazi wa mpango na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto?

Are there Community-based dialogues and radio shows/Midahalo ya kijamii na vipindi vya redio. 

2.6 Are there programs, i.e., community-based or radio shows that help educate the people like you on reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics? /Je kuna programu kama vile za kijamii au vipindi vya redio ambavyo husaidia kuelimisha watu kama wewe kuhusiana na huduma za afya ya uzazi, ujauzito mtoto mchanga na vijana rika kama vile kliniki ya wajawazito, Kujifungua, chanjo, uzazi wa mpango na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto?

2.6.1 If yes, please tell me about the different programs that currently exist and what type of information they provide (Probe about the target group for these programs, how relevant they are to women of reproductive age and grandmothers and mothers-in-law, how she has used the information obtained, who organises these programs, how frequently they are held and how long
they are running for).

*Kama ndio, Tafadhali niambie kuhusu programu zilizopo kwa sasa na ni aina gani ya taarifa wanatoa? (Dadisi kuhusu makundi ya umri yaliyolengwa kwenye programu izo, yanaendana kiasi gani na wanawake walia kwa kuzaa, na nibi na mama wakwe, ni namna gani alitumia taarifa aliyo pata, nani anaratibu programu hizi, ni mara ngapi anaisikia na imeendeshwa kwa muda gani."

2.7 Are you aware of any community based-events or radio shows being conducted by BBC Media Action taking place within your community? *Je una fahamu tukio lolote kla kijamii au kipindi cha redio kinacho endesha na BBC nmedi action nicho endelea kwenye jamii yako?*

2.7.1 **IF YES**, can you tell me what you know about these events? *Kama ndiyo, unaweza kuniambia ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na matukio haya?*

2.8 **IF YES** What topics are discussed in such an event? *(Probe topics such as the importance of attending antenatal clinics, the involvement of men and spouses/parents, learning signs of healthy pregnancy and danger signs and when, where and how to seek care and about individual birth preparedness plans, among others?)*

*KAMA NDIO Ni mada gani hujadiliwa katika tukio kama hilo? (Dadisi kuhusiana na umuhimu wa kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito na kuhusika kwa wanaume wa wenza/Wazazi, kujifunza dalili za ujauzito salama na dalili hatari na lini na kwa namna gani unaweza kutafuta huduna na kuhusu mpango binafsi wa kujiaandaa kujifunga, pamoja na mengineyo)*

2.8.1 **In what way** are these types of events or shows relevant to women of reproductive

---

4 Cultural shows like drama, poems, traditional dances and songs with tailored messages for maternal and newborn health.

5 Producers from four partner community radio stations worked with BBC Media Action to record discussions and entertainment during the events, then produced and broadcasted the programs/spots through their radio stations. A total of 20 radio programmes, each 24 minutes long, were broadcasted twice a week in each of the four radio stations making a total of 160 broadcasts. Approximately 750,000 people were reached by the radio programs in the two regions.
2.8.2 In what way have these programs influenced your awareness of reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics? Probe on how likely she is to encourage others within her community to visit the health facility. Ni kwa namna gani programu hizi zili zilishawishi ulewa wako kuhusu huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga na vijana rika kama vile kliniki ya ujuzito, kujifungua, chanjo, Uzazi wa mpango, na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto. Dadisi kuhusu uwezekano wake wa kushawishi wengine ndani ya jamii kutembelea kito cha afya.

Thank the respondent for their time. /Mshukuru muhojiwa kwa muda wake

Community and Village Leaders/Viongozi wa jamii na kijiji.

Sample/Sampuli

- From the list of health facilities to be covered by the health facility survey, we will select four health facilities from which we will identify the community or village leader in the community close to the health facility catchment area. /Kutoka kwenye orodha ya vituo vya vitakavyofanyiwa utafiti, tutachagua vituo vya afya vine ambavyo tutatambua viongozi wa kijamii au viongozi wa kijiji watakao kariibu na eneo la kituo cha afya.
- Must be a Community/Village leader/Lazima awe kiongozi wa kijamii au kijiji.
- Must be a resident of Mbeya or Songwe regions /Lazima awe mkazi wa mikoa ya Mbeya au Songwe

Introduction and Consent Script/Utambulisho na Ridhaa

Good morning/afternoon. My name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers' and children' lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place, we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project. /Habari ya asubuhi/Mchana. Jina langu ni [Ingiza Jina], Nafanyakazi kwa niaba ya kampuni inayotwa Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni ya utafiti ya kijamii inayofanya tafiti za msingi na tathmini ya huduma katika sekta ya umma, binafsi na washirika wa maendeleo. Kantar imeingia mkataba na UNICEF Tanzania kufanya tathmini ya mwisho ya mradi wa “Kuokoa maisha ya mama na mtoto kupitia huduma za afya” yenye ubunifu, endelevu, na kamili za uzazi kwa mama, mtoto na vijana rika” uliotekelezwa katika mikoa ya Mbeya na Songwe. Tathmini inaangalia kutathmini matokeo ya mradi wa kuboresha utayari na upatikanaji wa huduma bora za
We would like to interview you to understand whether the project has contributed to increased utilisation of RMNCAH services and improved community awareness and demand for quality service for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes, 2. No

Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the interview? 1. Yes, continue with the interview 2. No – Terminate the interview

1. Warm-up and Introduction (5 mins) / Kupasha joto na utambulisho (Dakika 5)

The objective of this section is to establish rapport with the respondent / Madhumuni ya sehemu hii ni kujenga uhusiano mzuri na muhojiwa

1.1 Let us start by introducing yourself. Please tell me about yourself (Prove on age, marital status, and number of children) / Tuanze kwa kujitambulisha mwenyewe, Tafadhali niambie kukuhusu wewe binasif (Dadisi juu ya Umri, hali ya mdoa, idadi ya watoto)

1.2 Could you kindly talk about your work as a community/village elder? / Tafadhali unaweza kuzungumzia kazi yako kama kiongozi wa jamii au Kijiji?
### 2.1 In your community or village, what are some of the problems related to reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics? (Probe on awareness, access, socio-cultural norms, support from husbands, mothers-in-law, grandmothers and friends)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Katika jamii au kijiji chako, Je kuna matatizo gani kuhusiana na huduma za afya ya uzazi, afya ya akinamama, mtoto mchanga na vijana kama vile ujauzito, kujifungua, chanjo, uzazi wa mpango, na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto?</th>
<th>Dadisi kuhusu ulewawa, Upatikanaji, kanuni za kijamii na kitamaduni, usaidizi kutoka wa mume, mama mkwe, bibi na marafiki.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### 2.2 What type of activities or interventions is currently being implemented at the community or village level to tackle these challenges that you know of? /Ni nani anaendeshaji programu hizi? Na zimefanya kazi kwa muda gani? |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Who is running these programs? How long have they been in operation?</th>
<th>Ni nani anaendesha programu hizi? Na zimefanya kazi kwa muda gani?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### 2.3 What is the opinion of people in this community on the quality of service provided in such a facility? (probe on kind of the service supplied, provider attitude, professionalism, availability of equipment, availability of drugs)

| Je watu katika jamii wana maoni gani kuhusiana na huduma zinazotolewa katika vituo kama ivyo? (Dadisi kuhusu aina ya huduma inayosambazwa, mtzamo wa mtoto huduma, utaalamu, upatikanaji wa vifaa na madawa) |
|---|---|

#### 2.4 In your views, what do you think about women visiting the health facility to receive reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics? Why? (probe around attitude towards Reproductive, Maternal Neonatal, Child, Adolescent health services, danger signs, quality of care at the facility, socio-cultural norms, cost)

<p>| Kwa mtzamo wako, unafikiria nini kuhusiana wanawake wanaotembelea vituo vya afya kupata huduma za afya ya uzazi mama na mtoto mchanga na vijana rika kama vile huduma za ujauzito, kujifungua, Chanjo, uzazi wa mpango, na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto? |
|---|---|</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kwanini? (Dadisi kuhusu mtazamo juu ya huduma za afya ya kizazi, mama, mototo mchanga, mototo na vijana rika, dalili hatari katika uja uzito, ubora wa huduma katika kituo, kanuni za kijamii na kitamaduni, gharama)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.5Tell me what you know about the Saving Lives project in this area? (Probe on what activities they know that the project is involved in and their role if any)/Niambie unafahamu nini kuhusu Mradi wa kuokoa Maisha katika eneo hili? (Dadisi kuhusu aina ya shughuli wanazozijua kuwa mradi unajibusisha nazo na majukumu yao kama yapo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Utilisation of RMNCAH services / Matumizi ya huduma za RMNCAH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency referral transportation /Usafirishaji wa rufaa za dharura</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.6 Do you think transportation to and from health facilities has improved in the past four years within your community? (Probe on accessibility of road networks and emergency referral services in the form of ambulances). / Je unafikiri usafirishaji wa kwenda na kurudi katika kituo cha afya umeboreshwa ndani ya kipindi cha miaka minne katika jamii yako? (Dadisi kuhusu upatikanaji wa mtandao wa barabara na huduma ya rufaa ya dharura kwa mfumo wa ambulansi)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2.6.1 How have these changes impacted the increase in the utilisation of reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services? In what way, please provide some examples? / Je mabadiliko haya yameshawishi kuongezeka kwa matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika? Ni kwa njia gani, Tafadhali toa mifano.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.6.2 What are some of the key challenges women face with reaching and accessing the health facility during their pregnancies? / Ni changamoto gani wanawake wanakumbana nazo katika utafutaji na upatikanaji wa kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito wao?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.3 How do most women seek care or reach health facilities during pregnancy in your community? / Ni kwa namna gani wanawake walio wengi wanatafuta huduma au kufika katika kituo cha afya wakati wa ujauzito katika jamii yako?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.4 What are some solutions do you think can help address these barriers? /Unafikiri nini kinaweza kuwa suluhisho kusaidia kutatua changamoto hizi?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2.7 What are some ways in which your community has mobilised behind increasing pregnancy women to visit health facilities during and after pregnancy? /Ni kwa njia gani jamii yako imehamasisha juu ya kuongeza idadi ya wanawake wajawazito kutembelea vituo vya afya wakati na baada ya ujauzito?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.8 Which activities implemented by the Saving Lives project do you think has been the most effective in increasing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
utilisation levels?/Unafikiri ni shughuli gani zinatetekelizwa na mradi wa Kuokoa maisha zimekua na utanisi mkubwa katika kuongeza kiwango cha matumizi ya vituo vya afya?

**Awareness and demand for RMNCAH services/Ufahamu na mahitaji ya huduma za RMNCAH**

**Community-based dialogues and radio shows/Midahalo ya kijamii ya maonyesho ya redio.**

2.9 Are there programs, i.e., community-based or radio shows that help educate the people like you on reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health services? /Je kuna programu kama vile Maonyesho ya kijamii au vipindi vya redio ambavyo zimesaidia kuelimisha watu kama wewe kuhusiana na huduma za afya ya uzazi, huduma ya afya ya mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana?  

2.9.1 IF YES, please tell me about the different programs that currently exist and what type of information they provide (Probe about the target group for these programs, how relevant they are to adolescents, how she has used the information obtained, who organises these programs, how frequently they are held and how long they are running for) /KAMA NDIO, Tafadhali niambie kuhusiana na programu mbali mbali zilizopo kwa sasa na aina ya taarifa wanazotoa. (Dadisi kuhusu makundi ya umri yaliyolengwa kwenuy programu izo, yanaendana kiasi gani na wanawake walio katika umri wa kuzaa, na bibi na mama wakwe, ni namna gani alitumia taarifa aliyopata, nani anaratibu programu hizi, ni mara ngapi anaisikia na imeendeshwa kwa muda gani)

2.10 Are you aware of any community based-events or radio shows being conducted by BBC Media Action taking place within your community? /Je una fahamu tukio lolote kwa kijamii au kipindi cha redio kinacho endesha na BBC nmedi action nicho endelea kwenye jamii yako?  

2.11 IF YES, if yes, can you tell me what you know about these events? How useful do you think these events were to people within your community? Please explain for each of the following men/husbands/partners, grandmothers, community leaders, and women of reproductive age/Kama

---

6 Cultural shows like drama, poems, traditional dances and songs with tailored messages for maternal and newborn health.

7 Producers from four partner community radio stations worked with BBC Media Action to record discussions and entertainment during the events, then produced and broadcasted the programs/spots through their radio stations. A total of 20 radio programmes, each 24 minutes long, were broadcasted twice a week in each of the four radio stations making a total of 160 broadcasts. Approximately 750,000 people were reached by the radio programs in the two regions.
194

195

KAMA NDIO

Ni mada gani hujadiliwa katika tukio kama hilo? (Dadisi kuhusiana na umuhimu wa kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujuzito na kuhusika kwa wanaume wa wenzana/Wazazi, kujifunza dalili za ujuzito salama na dalili hatari na linyi na kwa namna gani unaweza kutafuta huduna na kuhusu mpango binafsi wa kujiana kujifunga, pamoja na mengineyo)

2.9.3 What are your thoughts on being able to sustain some of these community-based events? Has there been any initiative to continue such efforts? /Je! Mawazo yako ni nini juu ya kufeza kudumisha baadhi ya matukio haya ya kijamii? Je! Kumekuwa na mpango wowote wa kumenele na juhudi kama hizi?

2.9.4 What are some unintended consequences of the community-based events? /Je nini baadhi ya matokeo yasiyotarajiwa ya matukio ya kijamii?

Mama na Mwana/Mama na mwana

2.10 Are you aware of the Mama na Mwana? /Je unafahamu juu ya mama na mwana?

2.10.1 IF YES, please tell me a bit about what you know about this service. /Kama ndio, tafadhali niambie kwa kitupi ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na huduma hili?

2.10.2 How effective do you think this service is to encourage women to seek reproductive maternal newborn, child and adolescent health care? Please elaborate /Unafikiri huduma hili imekua na ufanisi gani katika kushawishi wanawake kutafuta huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, moto mchanga, moto na vijana rika? Tafadhali elezea

2.10.3 What are some reasons this service might not be effective in your community? /Ni sababu zipi zinafanya huduma hili isiwe na ufanisi katika jamii yako?
Thank the respondent for their time. / Mshukuru muhojiwa kwa muda wake

1.2.3 Group discussion guides
Men/young fathers/Wanaume/Wababa vijana

Sample

- Must be a resident of Mbeya or Songwe regions / Lazima awe mkazi wa mikoa ya Mbeya au Songwe
- Participants in each of the group interviews will include men who have children aged between 1-4 years of age and men who currently have pregnant wives. / Washiriki katika kila mahojiiano ya kikundi yatahusisha wanaume wenyewe watoto kati ya mwaka 1-4 na wanaume ambao kwa sasa wana wake wajawazito
- Each group interview includes 6-8 participants / Kila kikundi cha mahojiiano kitajumuisha washiriki 6-8
- Group interviews will be split between young fathers (18 – 24 years) and older fathers (25 and above), 2 group interviews will be held with each group / Mahojiiano ya kikundi yatagawanywa kati ya wababa vijana (miaka 18-24) na wababa watu wazima (Miaka 25 na zaidi). Makundi mawili ya mahojiiano ya kikundi yatafanyika kwa kila kundi

1. Introduction and Consent Script / Utambulisho na ridhaa

Good morning/afternoon. My name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers' and children' lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand the impact and how the implementation took place we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project. / Habari ya asubuhi/Mchana. Jina langu ni [Ingiza Jina], Nafanyakazi kwa niaba ya kampuni inayoltwa Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni ya utafiti za msingi ya tathmini ya huduma katika se kta ya umma, binafsi na washirika wa maendeleo. Kantar imeingia mkataba na UNICEF Tanzania kufanya tathmini ya mwisho ya mradi wa “Kuokoa maisha ya mama na mtoto kupitia huduma za afya zenye ubunifu, endelevu, na kamili za uzazi kwa mama, mtoto na vijana rika” ulioletelezwa katika mkoja ya Mbeya na Songwe. Tathmini inaangalia kutathmini kutokeo ya mradi wa kuboresha utayari na upatikanaji wa huduma bora za afya ya uzazi, kwa mama na mtoto mchanga na vijana rika, Kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya za uzazi kwa mama, na mtoto mchanga, vijana rika na kuongeza ufahamu na mahitaji ya huduma za afya kwa mama, na watoto wachanga, na vijana rika katika jamii. Kwa iyo, kwa ulelewa mzuri wa athari na namna uletelezaji ulivyofanywa tunaongea na wanufaika wa mradi huo.

We would like to interview you to understand how relevant the project activities are to you and whether the project has contributed to increased utilisation of reproductive, maternal, new-born, child adolescent health services and improved community awareness and demand for quality service for reproductive maternal, new-born, child adolescent health services. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour and 10 minutes. / Tunapendelea kuwohoji kuelewa ni namna gani shughuli za mradi zimeendana na nyie na kama mradi umechangia kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika na kuongeza ulelewa wa jamii na mahitaji ya huduma bora za uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika. Tunatarajia mahojiiano yatachukua takribani saa 1 na dakika 10.

Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues.
around Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health. /Ushiriki wako ni wa hiari, na taarifa zote zitakazotolewa zitatunzwa kwa usiri mkumbwa, Hakutaku na madhara yeyote kama hutopendelea kushiriki katika utafiti, Lakini maoni atakayotupatia yatakuwa na manufaa makubwa katika kuhabari kia miradi ijayo mambo yanayohusu huduma rafiki za afya ya Uzazi kwa vijana rika hapa Tanzania na kwingineko. Matokeo ya utafiti huu yatawasilishwa kwa kiwango cha ujumla kwa iyo hakuna mtu yeyote aliyetoa taarifa atatambuliwa kwa jina bila kutooa ithini yake. Hakuna hatari au faida zinazofahamika za kushiriki katika utafiti huu, Isipokuwa taarifa atakazotupatia zitasaidia kuhabari kia miradi ijayo kuhusiana na huduma za afya ya uazazi, ujauzito, watoto wachanga na vijana rika.

We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes 2. No /Tutarekodi mahojino haya kwa ruhusa yenu. Kurekodi kutawezesha timu ya utafiti kusikiliza taarifa ulizotoa katika uchambuzi kwa ajili ya ripoti ya mwigosi. Je upo sawa mimi kurekodi mahojino? 1. Ndio 2. Hapana [Note to moderator: If the respondent does not agree to the recording, then the session cannot be audio recorded] / [Msimamizi Kumbuka: Ikwa muhojiwa hajakubali kurekodiwa, Kipindi hakitaweza kurekodiwa sauti]

Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the interview? /Je una swali lolote? Ikiwa hatari, Je upo SAWA mimi kufuata na mbele yake? 1= Yes, continue with the interview /Ndio, endelea la mbele yake 2= No – Terminate the interview /Hapana sitisha mbele yake

Some ground rules for the interview:/ Baadhi ya sheria za mbele yake

- There is no judgment in this room, between any of us/ Hakuna maamuzi katika chumba hiki, kati ya yeyote kati yetu
- There is no wrong or right answer – we are looking for your honest response to our questions. /Hakuna jibu lisilo sahihi au lililo sahihiko yako ya dhati kwa maswali yetu
- Please respect each other’s opinions and experience and let everyone speak. /Tafadhali tuheshimu maoni ya kila mmoja na kila mtu aonge
- You don’t have to answer anything you don’t want to. /Sio lazima kujibu chochote usichokitaka
- This discussion needs your total collaboration and effort, otherwise, it will not work. /Mahojino haya yanahitaji ushirikiano na juhudi zako zote; vinginevyo hayatafanya kazi.
- Kindly switch off your phones or put your phone on silent to avoid interruptions./Tafadhali zima simu yako au ondoa sauti ili kuepuka mwingi zako
- Do you have any questions or comments before we start our conversation? Our discussions will now begin. /Je kuna mwenye swali au mimi kabla ya kuanza mazungumzo yetu? Mazugumzo yetu yataanza sasa.

2. Warm-up and

The objective of this section is to establish rapport with participants/Dhumuni la sehemu hili ni kuchumvi uhusiano mzuri na wajibingi

2.1 Let us start by introducing yourself. Please tell me about yourself (Probe on age, marital status, and number of children) Sasa tuanze kwa kujitambulisha wenye wewe. Tafadhali niambie kuhusu wewe mwenye wewe (Dadisi kuhusu umri, hali ya ndoa, na idadi ya watoto)

2.2 Could you kindly talk about where and who you live with. (Probe on who they live with and how they are related)/Tafadhali mnaweza kuzungumzo...
3. Effectiveness (50 mins)

The objective of this section to assess the effectiveness of the project programs that were targeted to women of reproductive age from the male perspective.

3.1 Can you start telling me a bit about where women in your community usually give birth? /**Mnaweza kwa kuanza kuelezea kwa utupi ni wapi wanawake katika jamii yenu kwa kawaida hujifungulia?**

3.2 Can you tell me about where your wife’s or partner’s most recent birth took place? **Probe about the most recent childbirth experience and others within her family. And how these choices have influenced his beliefs about where women should deliver or whether they attend ANC and PNC visits during and post-pregnancy.** /Je unaweza kuniambia ku hujifungulia katika uzazi wake wa hivi karibuni? Dadisi kuhusiana na uzoefu wa kujifungua mtoto wa hivi karibuni zaidi, na mwingine ndani ya familia yake, na namna machaguzi haya yaliyvo chochea imani yake kuhusu wapi mwanamke anapaswa kujifungulia au kama walihudhuria ANC na PNC wakati na baada ya ujauzito.

3.2.1 What are some reasons for such practices? /**Je kulikua na sababu gani kwa vitendo kama hivyo?**

3.2.2. What was your involvement during the pregnancy? Why? /**Je ushiriki wako wa ujauzito ulikua ni nini? Kwanini?**

3.3 What does male involvement look like during a woman’s pregnancy? What roles and responsibilities do they play? Please elaborate and give examples. /Je ushiriki wa wanaume unaonekanaje wakati mwanamke akiwa mjambizo? Je wanatimiza majukumu gani? Tafadhali elezea na toa mifano

3.3.1 What drives such practices? /**Ni vitu gani vinachochea vitendo kama hivyo?**

3.4 From your understanding, what are some of the danger signs during pregnancies? /Kwa ulewa wako, **Ni dalili gani ni za hatari wakati wa ujauzito?**

3.4.1 Have you witnessed or experienced any of these danger signs? Can you tell me a bit about your experience? /**Je umewahi kushuhudia au Kukumbana na yeyote kati ya dalili hizi? Unaweza kuniambia kwa kifupi kuhusiana na uzoefu wako?**

3.4.2 What are some ways in which such types of incidences can be avoided? Do you practice any of these within your communities? Why or why not? /**Ni namna gani matukio kama haya**
yanaweza kuepukika? Je mnafanya yeyote kati ya haya katika jamii yenu? Kwanini?

3.5 What are some of the barriers that hinder women of reproductive age from seeking RMNCAH services? (Probe on awareness, access, socio-cultural norms, support from husbands, mothers-in-law, grandmothers and friends)

3.6 From your perspective, how can you influence pregnant women to seek care early in the pregnancy and to also deliver at the health facility? /Kwa mtazamo wako, Ni kwa namna gani unaweza kumshawishi mwanamke mjamzito kutafuta huduma mapema wakati wa ujauzito na pia kujifungulia katika kituo cha afya?

Community-based dialogues and radio shows/Midahalo ya kijamii na maonyesho ya redio.

3.7 Are there programs, i.e., community-based or radio shows that help educate the people, specifically men, about RMNCAH and the involvement of men at different stages of the pregnancy? /Je kuna program kama vile, Maonyesho ya kijamii au redio yanayosaidia kuelimisha watu, hususani wanaume kuhusiana na RMNCAH na ushiriki wa wanaume katika ngazi tofauti tofauti za ujauzito?

3.7.1 If yes, please tell me about the different programs that currently exist and what type of information they provide (Probe about the target group for these programs, how relevant they are to women of reproductive age and men, how she has used the information obtained, who organises these programs, how frequently they are held and how long they are running for) /Kama ndio, tafadhali niambie kuhusu program tofauti zilizopo kwa sasa na ni aina gani ya taarifa wanatoa (Dadisi kuhusiana na kundi linalolengwa na program hizi, zinaendana vipi na wanawake na wanaume wailo katika umri wa kuzaa, Alitimiaje taarifa alizopata, nani anaratibu program hizi, zinafanyika mara kwa mara kiasi gani, na zimeendeshwa kwa muda gani)

3.8. Are you aware of any community based-events or radio shows being conducted by BBC Media Action?

---

8 Cultural shows like drama, poems, traditional dances and songs with tailored messages for maternal and newborn health.

9 Producers from four partner community radio stations worked with BBC Media Action to record discussions and entertainment during the events, then produced and broadcasted the programs/spots through their radio stations. A total of 20 radio programmes, each 24 minutes long, were broadcasted twice.
taking place within your community? Je una fahamu tukio lolote kla kijamii au kipindi cha radio kinacho endesha na BBC nmedi action nicho enelea kwenye jamii yako?

3.8.1 IF YES, can you tell me what you know about these events? /Kama ndiyo, unaweza kuniambia ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na matukio haya?

3.8.2 IF YES What topics are discussed in such an event? (Probe topics such as the importance of attending antenatal clinics, the involvement of men and spouses/parents, learning signs of healthy pregnancy and danger signs and when, where and how to seek care and about individual birth preparedness plans, among others?) KAMA NDIO Ni mada gani hujadiliwa katika tukio kama hilo? (Dadisi kuhusiana na umuhimu wa kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito na kuhusika kwa wanaume wa wenzaji, kujifunza dalili za ujauzito salama na dalili hatari na lini na kwa namna gani unaweza kutafuta huduna na kuhusu mpango binafsi wa kujandaa kujifungua, pamoja na mengineyo)

3.8.3 In what way are these types of events or shows relevant to men within your community? /Ni kwa namna gani aina hii ya matukio au maonyesho yanaendana na wanaume katika jamii yako?

3.8.4 In what way have these programs influenced your awareness of RMNCAH and your involvement during your wife’s or partner’s pregnancy? Probe on how likely he is to attend doctor visits with his wife or partner and encourage her to visit the health facility. /Ni kwa namna gani program hizi zimechoea ulewa wako kuhusu RMNCAH na uhiriki wako wakati wa ujauzito wa mke wako au mwenza wako? Dadisi ana uwezekano kiasi gani wa kuhudhuria kwa daktari na mke au mwenza wake na kumshawishi kuudhuria kituo cha afya.

Women (20-49 years)/ Wanawake (Miaka 20-49)

Sample/ Sampuli

a week in each of the four radio stations making a total of 160 broadcasts. Approximately 750,000 people were reached by the radio programs in the two regions.
• Must be a resident of Mbeya and Songwe regions/Lazima awe mkazi wa mikoa ya mbeya na Songwe
• Must have received any of the RMNCAH services from a health facility under the Saving Lives project/Lazima awe amepata huduma yeyote ya RMNCAH kwenye kituo cha afya chini ya mradi wa kusukuma maisha
• Must be aged between 20-49 years /Lazima awe na umri kati ya miaka 20-49
• A mix of participants: Women who have children aged 1-4 years and currently pregnant women/Mchanganyiko wa washiriki: wanawake wenye watoto wenye umri kati ya mwaka 1-2 na kwa sasa ni wajawazito.
• Each group interview includes 6-8 participants/Kila kikundi cha mahojiano lazima kiwe na washiriki 6-8
• FGDs will be split into two groups women 20-29 years and those 30-49 years, two groups for each age group./Vikundi vitagawanywa katika makundi mawili wanawake wenye miaka 20-29 na wote wenye miaka 30-49, makundi mawili katika kila kundi la umri.

Introduction and Consent Script/Utambulisho na idhini

Good morning/afternoon. My name is [insert name], I am working on behalf of a company called Kantar, which is a social research firm that conducts primary research and evaluation services for a range of public and private sector development partners. Kantar has been contracted by UNICEF Tanzania to undertake the end evaluation of the “Saving mothers’ and children’ lives through innovative, sustainable and comprehensive reproductive, mother, child and adolescent health services” project that was implemented in Mbeya and Songwe region. The evaluation is looking to assess the impact of the project on improving the readiness and availability of quality Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services, increased utilisation of Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services and increased awareness and demand for Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services among communities. Therefore, to better understand how and the implementation took place we are speaking to beneficiaries of the project./

Habari ya asubuhi/Mchana. Jina langu ni [Ingiza Jina], Nafanyakazi kwa kampuni inayoitwa Kantar, ambayo ni kampuni inayotaka kila kikundi cha mahojiano lazima kwawe na washiriki 6-8. Kantar imeingia mkataba na UNICEF Tanzania kufanya tathmini ya mmoja wa "Kuokoa maisha ya mama na mtoto kupitia huduma za afya, zenye ubunifu, endelevu, na kamili za uzazi kwa mama, mtoto na vijana rika" uliotekelezwa katika mko ya Mbeya na Songwe. Tathmini inaangalia kutathmini matokeo ya mradi wa kuboresha utayar na upatikanaji wa huduma bora za afya za uzazi, kwa mama na mtoto mchanga na vijana rika, Kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya za uzazi kwa mama, na mtoto mchanga, vijana rika na kuongeza ufahamu na mahlitaji za huduma za afya kwa mama, na watoto wachanga, na vijana rika katika jamili. Kwa iyo, kwa ulewa mzuri wa athari na namna utekelizaji uliyofanywa tunaongea na wanufaika wa mradi huo.

We would like to interview you to understand how relevant the project activities are to you and whether the project has contributed to increased utilisation of reproductive maternal, new-born, child adolescent health services and improved community awareness and demand for quality service for reproductive, maternal, new-born, child adolescent health services. We anticipate the interview should last about 1 hour and 30 minutes. /

Tunapendelea kuwa kwa namna gani shughuli za mradi zimeendana na nyie na kama mradi umaendega kuongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika na kuongeza ulewa wa jamii na mahlitaji ya huduma bora za uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika. Tunatafahamu mahojiano yatachauka takribani saa 1 na dakika 30.

Your participation is entirely voluntary, and the information you provide will remain strictly confidential. There will be no negative consequences if you do not wish to participate in the study. But the insights you provide would be very useful to inform future programs addressing issues around Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health services in Tanzania and globally. The results of the study will be presented at an aggregate level so no individual who has provided information will be identified by name, without their prior consent. There are no known risks or benefits to participating in this study, except for the information you provide will be useful to inform future programs in Reproductive Maternal and Newborn Child Adolescent Health. /

Ushiriki ni wa hiai, na taarifa zote zitakazotolewa zitapunguza kwa usiri mkumbwa, Hakutakua na madhara yeye kama
We will be recording this interview with your consent. The recording is to allow the research team to go back and listen to the information provided to undertake the analysis for the final report. Are you OK with me recording the session? 1. Yes, 2. No


Do you have any questions? If not, are you OK with me proceeding with the interview? / Je una swali lolote? Kama hapana, Je upo SAWA na mimi kuendelea na mahojiano?

1= Yes, continue with the interview 2= No – Terminate the interview

Some ground rules for the interview:/Baadhi ya sheria za mahojiano

- There is no judgment in this room, between any of us/Hakuna maamuzi katika chumba hiki, kati ya yeyote kati yetu
- There is no wrong or right answer – we are looking for your honest response to our questions. /Hakuna jibu lisilo sahihi au lililo sahihi-tunatafuta majibu yako ya dhati kwa maswali yetu
- Please respect each other’s opinions and experience and let everyone speak./Tafadhali tuheshimu maoni ya kila mmoja na kila mtu aonge
- You don’t have to answer anything you don’t want to. /Sio lazima kujibu chochote usichokitaka
- This discussion needs your total collaboration and effort; otherwise it will not work./Mahojiano haya yanahitaji ushirikiano na juhudi zako zote; vinginevyo hayatafanya kazi.
- Kindly switch off your phones or put your phone on silent to avoid interruptions./Tafadhali zima simu yako au ondoa sauti ili kuepuka muingiliano
- Do you have any questions or comments before we start our conversation? /Je kuna mwenye swali au maoni kabla ya kuanza mazungumzo yetu? Mazugumzo yetu yataanza sasa.

1. Introduction (10 mins)/Utambulisho (Dakika 10)

The objective of this section is to establish rapport with the participants/Dhumuni la sehemu hii ni kujenga uhusiano mzuri na wahojiwa

2.2 Let us start by introducing ourselves. Please tell me about yourself (Probe on age, marital status, and number of children)/ Sasa tuanze kwa kujitambulisha wenyewe. Tafadhali nambia kuhusu wewe mwenyewe (Dadisi kuhusu umri, hali ya ndoa, na idadi ya watoto)

2.3 What are some of the barriers that hinder women like you from seeking Reproductive Maternal, New-born, Child Adolescent Health such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics? Probe on awareness, access, socio-cultural norms, support from family and
2. Relevance and effectiveness of the project to women (20-49 years) (40 mins)/ kuendana na ufanisi wa mradi kwa wanawake (miaka 20-49) (Dakika 40)

The objective of this section is to assess from the perspective of the women (20-49 years) the extent to which the project design and results are relevant to their context and needs and the effectiveness of the different activities. /Malengo ya sehemu hii ni kutathmni kutoka katika mtazamo wa wanawake (miaka 20-49) kwako ambacho muundo wa mradi na matokeo vimeendana na muktadha na mahitaji yao na ufanisi wa shughuli mbali mbali.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 1: Availability and readiness of reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services services</th>
<th>Sehemu 1: Upatikanaji na utayari wa huduma ya afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Can you tell me some specific barriers or problems you face with regards to reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services at the health facility level? /Unaweza kuniambia baadhi ya vizuizi au matatizo unayokumbana nayo kwa kuzingatia huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana katika ngazi ya kituo cha afya?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 Do you know of any programs or projects currently taking place in your community that is addressing some of these barriers at the health facility level? /Je unajua programu au mradi wowote kwasasa unaoandelea katika jamii yako ambao unatatua baadhi ya vizuizi hivi katika ngazi ya kituo cha afya?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1 If yes, can you tell me about some of these projects or programs and what they are doing? /Kama ndio, Unaweza kuniambia kuhusiana na miradi hii au programu hizi na ni nini wanafanya?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.2 How useful do you find some of these interventions? Please elaborate on how these interventions are allowing you to access reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services better. /Je baadhi ya miradi hii imekua na manufaa kiasi gani? Tafadhali elezea namna miradi hii inavyokusaidia kupata huduma bora za afya ya uzazi, mama, Mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.3 *IF NOT MENTIONED ALREADY DURING QUESTION 2.3.1, ASK SPECIFICALLY ABOUT THE SAVING LIVES PROJECT HERE.* Have you heard of the Saving Lives project [insert local name of the project here]? Tell me what you know about the Saving Lives project? *(Probe on how they heard about, what they heard about it and what they know about it)*

/KAMA HAJATAJA TAYARI WAKATI WA SWALI LA 2.3.1, ULIZA KIPEKEE KUHUSIANA NA MRADI WA KUOKOA MAISHA HAPA. Umewahi kusikia kuhusu mradi wa kuokoa maisha [ingiza jina la mradi hapa]? Niambie ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na Mradi wa kuokoa maisha? *(Dadisi namna walivyosikia, Ni nini walikisikia na ni nini wanakifahamu kuhusiana)*

Renovation and refurbishment of strategic health facilities / *Ukarabati na uboreshaji wa wa vituo vya afya vya kimkakati*

2.3 As part of the project, several activities were implemented to address needs of women of reproductive age with regards to reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics. I am going to ask you how relevant these activities are to you and for adolescents in general, and why? /Kama sehemu ya mradi, shughulu kadhaa zimekua zikitekelezwa katika kushughulikia mahitaji ya wananwake katika huduma za afya za uzazi, mama, mtoto mchaga, mtoto na vijana rika kama vile ujauzito, kujiunguu, chanjo, uzazi wa mpango, kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto. Nitawauliza kuhusu namna huduma hizi zinavyoendana na nyio pamoja na vijana rika kwa ujumla, na kwani?*

2.3.1 *What are some of the changes you have noted about the infrastructure and equipment of these services in the health facilities you visited? Probe the refurbishment of the facilities, improved equipment, availability of ambulances, adolescent-friendly health services etc.*

/Je ni baadhi ya mabadiliko gani miliyona kuhusiana na miundombinu na vifaa vya huduma hili kwenye vituo milivyotembeea? Dadisi uboreshaji wa*
2.3.2 In what ways have these changes impacted your experience at the health facility? Please explain what your experience was before these changes and how they have changed as a result of the changes. **Probe on past experiences and draw a specific example and ask the respondent to tell you the key areas where her experiences were not great and how now, with the improvements noted her experience is better.**

Je ni kwa namna gani mabadiliko haya yamebadilisha mtazamo au hisia zako katika kituo cha afya? Tafadhali elezea mtazamo au hisia zako kabla ya mabadiliko haya na ni namna gani mabadiliko haya yamebadilisha matalazo au hisia zako hukusu kituo hiki cha afya? Dadisi juu ya hisia au mtizamo wa zamanani na toa mifano halisi na uliza muhojiwa aseme maeneo ya msingi ambayo uzoefu haukuwa mzuri na sasa yapoje Kwa maboresho yaliyoonekana je uzoefu ni mzuri?

2.3.3 How are these changes relevant to your needs as a woman in general? Please elaborate.

Je mabadiliko haya yameendana vipi na mahitaji yako kama mwanamke kwa ujumla? Tafadhali elezea.

Training of healthcare workers on RMNCAH services/Mafunzo ya wafanyakazi wa afya kwenye huduma za RMNCAH

2.4 What are some changes you have noticed about service provided by healthcare workers? **Probe about the attitudes of healthcare workers and the level of knowledge and care provided**

Ni mabadiliko gani umeyaona huhusina na huduma zinazotolewa na wahudumu wa afya? Dadisi kuhusiana na mtazamo ya wafanyakazi wa afya na kiwango cha maarifa na huduma kinachotolewa.

2.4.1 Please explain each of these changes and how relevant they are to your needs. **Tafadhali elezea kila moja ya mabadiliko haya na namna yanavyoendana na mahitaji yako**
### Section 2: Utilisation of RMNCAH services

| 2.4.2 | Have any of these changes lead to increased use of the reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services service for you? / *Je kuna mabadiliko yeyote kati ya haya yameongeza matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana kwako?* |
| 2.4.3 | In what way have these changes influenced your use of the service? Please give us some examples. / *Ni kwa namna gani mabadiliko haya yameshawishi matumizi yako ya huduma? Tafadhali tupe mifano* |

#### Emergency referral transportation / Usafirishaji wa rufaa ya dharura

2.5 Do you think transportation to and from health facilities has improved in the past four years within your community? *(Probe on accessibility of road networks and emergency referral services in the form of ambulances).* / *Je unafikiri usafiri wa kwenda na kurudi katika vituo vya afya vya mboleoreshwa ndani ya kipindi cha miaka minne iliyopita? (Dadisi kuhusu upatinaji wa mtandao wa barabara na huduma za rufaa za dharura kwa mfumo wa ambulensi)*

2.5.1 How have these changes impacted the increase in the utilisation of reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics? In what way, please provide some examples? / *Je ni kwa namna gani mabadiliko haya yameshawishi kuongozeka kwa matumizi ya huduma za afya ya uzazi, ya akina mama na mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana kama vile ujuzito, kujifungua, Chanjo, Uzazi wa mpango, na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto? Ni kwa njia gani, Tafadhali toa milano?*

2.6 What are some of the key challenges women face with reaching and accessing the health facility during their pregnancies? / *Ni changamoto gani za msingi wanawake wanakumbana nazo katika kutafuta na kuvitilia vitu vya afya wakati wa ujuzito?*
| 2.6.1 | How do most women seek care or reach health facilities during pregnancy in your community? / Je ni mamna gani wanawake wengi katika jamii yako wanazifikia huduma au vituo vya afya wakati wa ujauzito? |
| 2.6.2 | What are some of the solutions that can help address these barriers? / Je ni nja gani zinaweza kuleta ufumbuzi wa vikwazo hivi? |

**Birth preparedness plans/Mpango wa kujianadaa kujifungua**

2.7 Have you heard about the birth preparedness plan? If yes, tell me what you know about it? **Probe if at the health facility or through information education communication materials** / Je umewahi kusikia kuhusu mpango wa kujianadaa kujifungua? KAMA NDIO, Niambie ni nini unafahamu kuhusu? (Dadisi kama ni kwenye kituo cha afya au kupitia vifaa vya mawasili ya kieleimu.)

| 2.7.1 | IF YES TO KNOWING ABOUT BIRTH PREPAREDNESS PLANS, how best can you prepare a birth preparedness plan? (probe on the contents, when to prepare one, who they involve in the process, challenges in preparing one). / IKIWA NDIO ANAJUA JUU YA MPANGO WA KUIJANDAA KUJIFUNGA, Ni vipi unaweza kuandaa mpango wa kujianadaa kujifungua? |
| 2.7.2 | Have you prepared a birth preparedness plan for any of your pregnancies? IF YES: Tell me a bit about your experience and how you went about preparing the plan and your experience throughout the pregnancy. If no, why not? / Je umewahi kuandaa mpango wa kujifungua kwa ujauzito kwa wowote? KAMA NDIO: Niambie kwa ufupi kuhusu uzoefu wako, na jinsi ulivyouandaa mpango na uzoefu wako katika kipindi chote cha ujauzito. |
| 2.7.3 | How did preparing the birth plan impact your pregnancy? / Je kuandaa mpango wa kujifungua kulisaizaje mimba yako? |
| 2.7.4 | In what ways are birth preparedness plans relevant to you and women in general? / Ni kwa namna gani mpango wa kujianadaa kujifungua unaendana na wewe na kina mama kwa ujumla? |
Section 3: Awareness and demand for reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services services/ Ufahamu na mahitaji ya huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, Mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana rika

2.8 What means do you have to learn about reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services such as antenatal, delivery, vaccination, contraception and mother and child wellness clinics within your community? /Ni njia gani unazo a kujifunza kuhusu huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana kama vile ujauzito, kujifungua, chanjo, uzazi wa mpango na kliniki ya afya ya mama na mtoto ndani ya jamii yako?

2.9 What are some of the barriers to receiving information on reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services for women? /Je kuna vikwazo gani katika kupokea taarifa kuhusu huduma ya afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana kwa wanawake?

Community-based dialogues and radio shows/Midahalo ya kijamii na maonyesho ya redio

2.10 Are there programs, i.e., community-based or radio shows that help educate the people like you onreproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services? /Je kuna programu kama vile maonyesho ya kijamii au ya redio yanayosaidia kuelimisha watu kama wewe kuhusiana na huduma za afya ya uzazi, mama, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana?

2.10.1 IF YES, please tell me about the different programs that currently exist and what type of information they provide (Probe about the target group for these programs, how relevant they are to adolescents, how she has used the information obtained, who organises these programs, how frequently they are held and how long they are running for) /KAMA NDIO tafadhali niambie kuhusiana na programu tofauti ambazo zipo kwa sasa na ni aina gani ya taarifa wanatoa? Dadisi kuhusu makundi yanayolengwa na programu hizi, zinaendanda vipi na vijana rika, alitumiaje taarifa alizopokea na nani anaratibu
2.11 Are you aware of any community-based events\(^\text{10}\) or radio shows\(^\text{11}\) being conducted by BBC Media Action taking place within your community? Je, unafahamu tuko lolote la kijamii au kipindi cha radio ninacho endeshwa na BBC Medi Action kinavchoendele kwa janili yako?

2.11.1 IF YES: Can you tell me what you know about these events? / Kama ndiyo, unaweza kuniambia ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na matukio haya?

2.11.2 What topics are discussed in such an event (Probe topics such as the importance of attending antenatal clinics, the involvement of men and spouses/parents, learning signs of healthy pregnancy and danger signs and when, where and how to seek care and about individual birth preparedness plans, among others)? /

Ni mada gani hujadiliwa katika tukio kama hilo? (Dadisi kuhusiana na umuhimu wa kuhudhuria kliniki ya ujauzito na kuhusika kwa wanaume wa wazazi, kujifunza dalili za ujauzito salama na dalili hatari na lini na kwa namna gani unaweza kutafuta huduna na kuhusus mpango binafsi wa kuijiandaa kujifunga, pamoja na mengineyo)

2.11.3 In what way are these types of events or shows relevant to women of reproductive age? / Ni kwa njia gani aina hili ya matukio au maonyesho yanaendana na wanawake walo katika umri wa kuzaa?

2.12 Are you aware of the Mama na Mwana? / Je una ufahamu juu ya huduma ya Mama Na Mwana?

2.12.1 IF YES, please tell me a bit about what you know about this service and how you have interacted with it? Probe where you heard

\(^{10}\) Cultural shows like drama, poems, traditional dances and songs with tailored messages for maternal and newborn health.

\(^{11}\) Producers from four partner community radio stations worked with BBC Media Action to record discussions and entertainment during the events, then produced and broadcasted the programs/spots through their radio stations. A total of 20 radio programmes, each 24 minutes long, were broadcasted twice a week in each of the four radio stations making a total of 160 broadcasts. Approximately 750,000 people were reached by the radio programs in the two regions.
about Mama naMwana, who registered her, how did she use, what were some challenges for her to engage with the service. Kama ndio, tafadhali niambie kwa kifupi ni nini unakifahamu kuhusiana na huduma hii na ni kwa namna gani unajihuisha nayo? (Dadisi ni wapi alisikia kuhusiana na Mama na mwana, nani alimsajili, analtumiaje, kulikua na chngamoto gani kwake kujihuisha na hiyo huduma)

2.13 Do you find the messages sent around pregnancy awareness and reminders when and where to seek antenatal and postnatal care useful? Please explain your response. /Je meseji ulizokua unatumia kuhusiana na uelewa wa ujauzito, na kukumbushwa ni lini na wapi pakupata huduma ya ujauzito na baada ya kujitungua zilkua na manufaa? Tafadhali elezea jibu lako

2.14 Do you find it useful to provide feedback on the service you received at the health facility? Please explain your answer. /Je unaona kuna manufaa kutoa mrejesho wa huduma ulizopata katika kituo cha afya? Tafadhali elezea jibu lako

2.14.1 In what way do you think this service would be useful to women that are seeking care at the health facility? /Ni kwa namna gani unafikiri huduma hii itakua na manufaa kwa wanawake wanaotafuta huduma katika kituo cha afya?

2.14.2 How can it help address some of the barriers you have noted that you face when seeking care at the health facilities?/Ni kwa namna gani inaweza kusaidia kutatua vikwazo ulivyo baini kuwa ulikumbana navyo wakati unatafuta huduma kwenye kituo cha afya

Gender and Equity/Jinsia na Usawa
2.15 To what extent do you think the activities implemented under the Saving Lives project have adequately targeted women of reproductive age? Please provide some examples (Probe about women that are far to reach such as remote rural areas, illiterate women, those of low income, women with disabilities, those living with HIV/AIDS)/Ni kwa
### 3. Sustainability (20 mins)/Kudumu (Dakika 20)

The objective of this section is to assess the aspects of the project that are likely to continue being implemented, and also to outline some of the constraining and enabling factors to the sustainability of the same. / Dhumuni la sehemu hii ni kutathmini vipengele kwenye mradi ambavyo inawezekana vikaendelea kutekelezwa, na pia kuorodhesha baadhi ya vizuizi na viwezeshi katika kudumu kwa mradi.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3.4</th>
<th>What are some of the motivators that will make women like you keep seeking reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services in the Saving Lives project facilities? (Probe on quality service, Provider attitude, individual beliefs, influence from their social influencers such as husband, parents’ in-laws, parents, social norms, cultural beliefs, and institutional barriers) / Ni vitu gani vitashawishi wana wake kama nyie kuendelea kutafuta huduma ya afya ya uzazi, ujauzito, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana kwenye vito vya mradi wa Kuokoa maisha? (Dadisi kuhusiana na wawada mbali kufika kama vile wawada ambavyo havifikiki, wanawake wao na elimu, wote wenye kipato kidogo, wanawake wenye ulemavu, wote wanaoshinai na vируси vya UKIMWI.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>What are some of the barriers that will hinder women like you from seeking about reproductive, maternal, newborn, child and adolescent health services in future? (Probe on quality service, provider attitude, individual beliefs, influence from their social influencers such as husband, parents’ in-laws, parents, social norms, cultural beliefs, and institutional barriers) / Je ni vikwazo vipi vitawazuia wana wake kama nyie katika kutafuta huduma za afya ya uzazi, ujauzito, mtoto mchanga, mtoto na vijana kwa siku zizao? (Dadisi kuhusiana na wawada mbali kufika kama vile wawada ambavyo havifikiki, wanawake wao na elimu, wote wenye kipato kidogo, wanawake wenye ulemavu, wote wanaoshinai na vируси vya UKIMWI.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thank the participants for their time. /Washukuru washiriki kwa muda wao